β-glucosidases from *Aspergillus unguis* NII 08123: Molecular characterization, properties and applications

Thesis submitted under the Faculty of Science of the Cochin University of Science and Technology For the award of the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy In

Biotechnology

Rajasree K.P.

Reg. No. 3698



Biotechnology Division CSIR-National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science & Technology Thiruvananthapuram 695019, INDIA December 2013



Centre for Biofuels Biotechnology Division

National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology

Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Government of India Pappanamcode, Thiruvananthapuram 695019, Kerala, India Phone : +91 471 2515368, Fax: +91 471 2491712 Email : rajeevs@niist.res.in / rajeev.csir@gmail.com

Dr Rajeev Kumar Sukumaran, MSc, PhD, PGDBi Scientist

20 December 2013

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the work presented in this thesis entitled "*β-glucosidases from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123: Molecular characterization, properties and applications*" is a bonafide record of the research carried out by Ms Rajasree K.P. (Reg No.3698), under my guidance and supervision, at the CSIR-National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology, Thiruvananthapuram, India. I declare that all suggestions made by the audience during Pre-synopsis seminar and recommended by the doctoral committee have been incorporated in this thesis. I also declare that this work or no part of this work had been submitted for the award of any degree, diploma, associateship or any other title or recognition.

Rajeev Kumar Sukumaran

Thiruvananthapuram 20 December 2013

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the work presented in this thesis entitled " β -glucosidases from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123: Molecular characterization, properties and applications" is based on the original work done by me under the guidance of Dr Rajeev Kumar Sukumaran, Scientist, Biotechnology Division, CSIR-National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology, Thiruvananthapuram, India and the thesis or no part of it has been submitted elsewhere for the award of any Degree, Diploma, Associateship or any other Title or Recognition.

Rajasree K.P.

Dedicated to my family and my teachers

Acknowledgement

I extend my heartfelt thanks to all the important people in my life who have been instrumental in making my ambitions come true

"The mediocre teacher tells. The good teacher explains. The superior teacher demonstrates. The great teacher inspires" - William Arthur Ward. First and foremost I thank my supervisor Dr. Rajeev Kumar Sukumaran who has always inspired me and never let me down. I am very grateful to you Sir for your constant support, encouragement and effective discussions during the course.

I extend my warm and sincere thanks to Prof.Ashok Pandey, Head of Biotechnology Division, National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology for his timely advice, persistent support and constant encouragement. He always viewed issues from multiple perspectives which helped me to think in different ways.

It is my privilege to place on record my gratitude to Dr Suresh Das, Director, National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology for providing me necessary facilities in the Institute for the research work. My sincere gratitude to Dr B C Pai, former Director of the Institute for being a constant source of encouragement to me.

I am indebted to Dr.Sarita G Bhat, Head of the Department of Biotechnology, CUSAT and expert member of my Doctoral Committee for her valuable suggestions and friendly approach which helped me to improve my research studies.

I would like to thank DST for financial support in the form of Fast Track project to Dr.Rajeev K Sukumaran which helped me complete my research studies. I also extend my gratitutde for the financial support provided by NMITLI, CSIR, TIFAC and MNRE.

I thank Dr Edgard Gnansounou, Director, Energy Research Lab, EPFL, Lausanne, Switzerland for providing me with an opportunity to visit and work in his laboratory for two months during April- May 2011. I am thankful to Simone and Juan for their help at EPFL.

I take this opportunity to thank Dr K Madhavan Nampoothiri, Dr Binod P and Dr Sindhu R for their valuable suggestions and timely support during the study. I am greatly thankful to Dr.Ramesh Kumar for his valuable suggestions and support, especially the DNA sequencing studies. I express my thanks to Dr M Arumugham, Mr. Kiran Kumar amd Dr.D.Leena for their constant support during the research period. I also express my thanks to Dr Vijaylakshmi Amma, Mr Sivankutty Nair PN and Mr Prakash KM. Radha chechi, Sasikala chechi and Rajalakshmi chechi for all the help and support extended to me.

My sincere thanks to the Doctoral Committee and Research Committee of CUSAT, Academic Program Committee of NIIST and the NIIST –CUSAT Research Council for timely help during the entire course of my work and thesis submission. I also thank the administrative and supporting staff of CUSAT and NIIST for their support and help.

It is my privilege to thank Mr.Piyush Palkhiwala, Chairman and Managing director, Maps Enzymes Limited, for providing me an opportunity to work with them. I also like to thank ramesh kakka for providing me a suitable environment and support during my stay at MAPS.

I extend my gratitutde to Hashim sir, whose constant words of motivation and encouragement helped me to enter in to the research life.

I am deeply indebted to Dr. Gincy Marina Mathew without whom this work would not have been a success.

I am thankful to Mr. M K Chandran for his patience while taking the Scanning Electron Microscopic images at NIIST-CSIR.

I am very thankful to all the members of "Team Biotech" for creating a unique and healthy working environment in the lab. I am deeply thankful to Reetachechi, Binduchechi, Abraham, Arya, Deepthy, Ushasree and Vidya for their support and encouragement throughout my work. I express my gratitude towards Vipin, Anusree, Preeti, Kuttiraja, Varsha, Divya and Anu for their friendly help and moral support. I am also thankful to, Lalitha, Kiran, Sajna, Nimisha, Deepa, Aravind, Leya, Sabeela, Vani, Nishant, Karthik, Akanksha, Soya, Ramya, Vinu, Vini, Dilna, Surya, Ayman, Meena, Silvya, Anand, Varsha, Anju and Dhanya who helped me in one way or other during the course of my research work. I also thank my friends- Smitha chechi, Sarika, Dhanya, Parvathy, , Antu, Riya, Anupama, Ajeesh and Krishnan kartha for their help and support. I extend my gratitutde to Mr.Raja in pilot plant for helping me to operate the fermentors.

Words cannot express my deep sense of gratitutde to all my family members especially my beloved grandparents, Father, Mother and my brother for the unconditional love and care they shower on me.

A number of friends, colleagues and well wishers were involved in this work directly or indirectly. I thank one and all for their help, support and encouragement throughout my studies.

Above all I express my deepest gratitude to the Almighty whose blessings and strength helped me to complete my thesis.

Rajasree K.P.

List of Publications

Published in SCI Journals

- 1. **Rajasree KP**, Mathew GM, Mathew A, Pandey A, Sukumaran RK. Highly glucose tolerant β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* NII08123 for enhanced hydrolysis of biomass. *J. Ind.Microbiol.Biotechnol.* 40:967-975, 2013
- 2. Singhania RR, Sukumaran RK, **Rajasree KP**, Mathew A, LalithaDevi G, Pandey A. properties of majorβ- glucosidase BGL1 from Aspergillus niger NII 08121 expressed differentially in response to carbon sources. *Process Biochem*. 46(7), 2011, 1521-1524.
- 3. Aswathy US, Sukumaran RK, Lalitha Devi G, **Rajasree KP**, Singhania RR, Pandey A: Bio-ethanol from water hyacinth biomass: An evaluation of enzymatic saccharification strategy; *Bioresour. Technol.* 101 (2010) 925–930
- 4. Sukumaran RK, Surender VJ, Sindhu R, Binod P, Janu KU, Sajna KV, **Rajasree KP**. Lignocellulosic ethanol in India: Prospects, challenges and feedstock availability. *Bioresour. Technol* 101 (2010) 4826- 4833.

Book Chapters

1. Sukumaran RK, Gottumukkala LD, **Rajasree KP**, Alex D, Pandey A (2011), Butanol from Biomass:Revisiting ABE fermentation, In : Pandey A, Larroche C, Ricke SC, Dussap CG, Gnansounou E (eds) Biofuels: Alternaive Feedstocks and Conversion Processes, Academic Press, London, pp-571-586

Conference Papers/Presentations/Posters

- 1. Rajeev K Sukumaran, Abraham Mathew, **Rajasree KP**, Aravind Madhavan, Enzymes for Biomass Deconstruction, From moldy bran to tuning gene expression The Centre for Biofuels Initiatives.Invited talk at the National Symposium on Emerging Trends in Biotechnology, organized by the Cochin University of Science and Technology, December 12-14, Kochi, India.
- Kuniparambil Rajasree, Ashok Pandey, Rajeev K Sukumaran. Purification and characterization of a high molecular weight β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123. Poster presented in International conference on Industrial biotechnology 2012, held at Panjabi University, Patiala, from 21-23rd November 2012.
- 3. **Kuniparambil Rajasree**, Gincy Marina Mathew, Ashok Pandey Rajeev K Sukumaran. Identification and Characterisation of a Glucose tolerant β-glucosidase from a novel fungus *Aspergillus unguis-NII08123*, Poster presented in the international conference on New Horizons in Biotechnology, Nov 21-24, 2011, Trivandrum (**BEST POSTER AWARD**).

- 4. Lalitha Devi G, Reeta Rani Singhania, KP Rajasree, KU Janu, K Satyanagalakshmi, Noble Kurien, Abraham Mathew, Kiran Kumar, M Archana, M Kuttiraja, Binod Parameswaran, Raveendran Sindhu, Rajeev K Sukumaran & Ashok Pandey. Biofuels for a cleaner environment – The case of bioconversion of lignocellulosic biomass into ethanol: Issues and Perspectives. Conference on the challenges in Environmental Science and Engineering 2010, 26 September – 1 October 2010, The Sebel Cairns, Queensland, Australia.
- 5. Rajeev K Sukumaran, KP Rajasree, Reeta Rani Singhania, Abraham Mathew, Lalitha Devi G, KU Janu, K Satayanagalakshmi, KV Sajna, Noble Kurian, Vikram J Surender, Binod Parameswaran, Raveendran Sindhu & Ashok Pandey Technological challenges in the production and application of cellulases for lignocellulosic bioethanol production, International Symposium on Bioenergy, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India, January 5-7, pp 70-71 (2010).
- Reeta Rani Singhania, Lalitha Devi, Rajasree KP, Sukumaran RK & Ashok Pandey, Production, properties and differential induction of β-glucosidase in a novel strain of *Aspergillus niger* NII 08121, International Conference on Emerging Trends in Biotechnology and VI BRSI Convention, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, India, December 4-6, (2009)

CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Introduction and Review of Literature	1
1.1	β-glucosidases	1
1.2	Cellulase systems and the role of β -glucosidases in cellulose hydrolysis	2
1.3	Sources of β -glucosidases and their functional roles	4
1.4	Aspergilli as a major sources of β -glucosidases	9
1.5	Multiplicity of β -glucosidase in filamentous fungi	9
1.6	Glucose tolerant β -glucosidases	12
1.7	Mechanism of enzyme catalysis	13
1.7.1	Hydrolysis	13
1.7.2	Biosynthesis	14
1.7.2.1.	Reverse hydrolysis	14
1.7.2.2.	Transglycosylation	15
1.8	Classification of β -glucosidases	17
1.8.1	Glycosyl hydrolase Family 1 (GH1)	17
1.8.2	Glycosyl hydrolase Family 3 (GH3)	18
1.8.3	Glycosyl hydrolase Family 5(GH5)	19
1.9	Biotechnological Applications of β -glucosidase	20
1.9.1	β-glucosidases for biomass hydrolysis	20
1.10.	Objectives of the current study	22
Chapter 2	Materials and Methods	23
2.1	Microorganisms and culture conditions	23
2.2	Medium for Enzyme production	24
2.3	Preperation of Spore inoculum	24
2.4	Enzyme production	25
2.4.1.	Submerged Fermentation	25
2.4.2.	Solid State Fermentation	25
2.4.3.	Enzyme Concentration	26
2.5.	Analytical methods	26
2.5.1.	β-glucosidase assay	26
2.5.2.	Assay of the glucose tolerance of β -glucosidase	27
2.5.3.	Cellulase assay	27
2.5.4.	Sugar estimation	27
2.5.5.	Protein assay	28
2.6.	Electrophoresis and Zymogram analysis	28
2.6.1.	Poly acrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE)	28
2.6.2.	Agarose Gel Electrophoresis	29
2.7.	Chromosomal DNA isolation from the fungus	29
2.8.	Plasmid DNA isolation	30

Chapter 3	Identification of the fungal isolate producing glucose tolerant β-glucosidase and differential expression of the enzyme in response to carbon source	31
3.1	Introduction	31
3.2	Materials and Methods	33
3.2.1	Identification of the fungal strain	33
3.2.1.1.	Morphological identification of the fungal strain and β -glucosidase production	33
3.2.1.2.	Molecular identification of the fungal strain	33
3.2.1.2.1.	Chromosomal DNA isolation from the fungal strain	34
3.2.1.2.2.	PCR amplification and analysis of 18S rRNA gene	34
3.2.1.2.3.	ITS amplification and analysis	34
3.2.2.	Differential induction of BGL in response to carbon source	35
3.2.3.	Optimisation of BGL production	36
3.3.	Results and Discussion	37
3.3.1.	Identification of the fungus	37
3.3.1.1.	Morphological identification	37
3.3.1.2.	Molecular identification using 18S rRNA sequence analysis	38
3.3.1.3.	Systematic position of the strain	42
3.3.2.	Differential expression of BGL in response to C-sources and the existence of multiple BGL isoforms	42
3.3.3.	Optimization of β -glucosidase production	45
3.4.	Conclusions	48
Chapter 4	Purification, Characterization and Kinetic properties of Glucose tolerant β-glucosidase (GT-BGL) from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>unguis</i>	50
4.1	Introduction	50
4.2	Materials and Methods	51
4.2.1	Enzyme purification	51
4.2.1.1.	Acetone fractionation of the crude enzyme	51
4.2.1.2.	Anion exchange chromatography	51
4.2.1.3.	Electro-Elution	52
4.2.2.	Characterization of the Glucose tolerant β -glucosidase (BGL5) from <i>Aspergillus unguis</i>	52
4.2.2.1.	Determination of the molecular weight of BGL-5	52
4.2.2.2.	Determination of the optimal temperature for BGL-5 activity	53
4.2.2.3.	Determination of the optimal pH for BGL-5 activity	53
4.2.2.4.	Catalytic properties of BGL-5	53
4.2.2.5.	Glucose inhibition kinetics of BGL-5	53
4.3.	Results and Discussion	54
4.3.1.	Acetone fractionation of BGL-5	54
4.3.2.	Purification of GT-BGL from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123	56
4.3.2.1	Determination of the isoelectric point (pI) of BGL-5	56

4.3.2.2.	Chromatographic separation of BGL-5 from 1:2 volume acetone fractions	56
4.3.2.3	Purification of glucose tolerant β -glucosidase using electro-elution	58
4.3.3.	Biochemical characterization of the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase	59
4.3.3.1.	Optimal temperature	59
4.3.3.2.	Optimal pH	59
4.3.4.	Enzyme kinetics	59
4.3.4.1.	Michelis Menten Kinetics of GT-BGL	60
4.3.4.2.	Determination of the glucose inhibition constant of BGL 5	61
4.4.	Conclusions	63
Chapter 5	Purification and Biochemical characterization of the major β- glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus unguis</i> NII 08123	65
5.1	Introduction	65
5.2.	Materials and Methods	66
5.2.1.	Enzyme purification	66
5.2.1.1.	Tangential Flow (Ultra) Filtration	66
5.2.1.2.	Ion Exchange Chromatography	66
5.2.2.	Characterization of high molecular weight isoforms-BGL 1	67
5.2.2.1.	Determination of the molecular weight of purified BGL 1	67
5.2.2.2.	Determination of the optimal temperature of BGL1	67
5.2.2.3.	Determination of the optimal pH	67
5.2.2.4.	Kinetics of high molecular weight β -glucosidase	68
5.3.	Results and Discussion	68
5.3.1.	Purification of BGL 1	68
5.3.2.	Effect of pH and temperature on enzyme activity	71
5.3.3.	Kinetic studies of BGL 1	73
5.4.	Conclusions	73
Chapter 6	Molecular cloning and sequencing of β-glucosidase genes from <i>Aspergillus unguis</i> NII08123	75
6.1	Introduction	75
6.2	Materials and Methods	77
6.2.1	Strain, Plasmids and Media	77
6.2.2.	General DNA Manipulation Techniques	77
6.2.3.	Primer Design	77
6.2.4.	PCR amplification of partial gene sequence of BGL	79
6.2.5.	Cloning of PCR products and sequencing of inserts	79
6.2.6.	Thermal Asymmetric Interlaced PCR (TAIL PCR)	80
6.3.	Results and Discussion	82
6.3.1.	Chromosomal DNA isolation	82
6.3.2.	PCR amplification of β -glucosidase genes	82
6.3.3.	Cloning, sequencing and BLAST analysis of the partial BGL genes of families GH1, GH3 and GH5	84

6.3.4.	Sequencing and Blast analysis of partial genes of GH1, GH3 and GH5	85
6.3.5.	N-terminal to partial sequence of the A. unguis GH1 BGL through TAIL PCR	89
6.3.6.	Protein-protein BLAST analysis of translated sequences	95
6.4.	Conclusions	96
Chapter 7	Proteomic characterization of β -glucosidases from <i>Aspergillus unguis</i> by peptide mass fingerprinting	98
7.1	Introduction	98
7.2	Materials and methods	99
7.2.1	Production of the crude enzyme and partial purification	99
7.2.2	Electro elution of the ion exchange fractions	99
7.2.3	In-solution digestion of BGL proteins	99
7.3	Results and Discussion	100
7.3.1	Peptide Mass Fingerprinting through MALDI-TOF and analysis with MASCOT	101
7.3.1.1	BGL1- Peptide mass mapping	101
7.3.1.1.1.	Mass spectral data analysis using MASCOT software	103
7.3.1.2	BGL5- Peptide mass mapping	105
7.3.1.3.	BGL3- Peptide mass mapping	108
7.4	Conclusions	109
7.7	conclusions	
Chapter 8	Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus</i> unguis	111
Chapter 8	Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus unguis</i>	111
	Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus</i>	
Chapter 8 8.1	Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>unguis</i> Introduction Materials and Methods	111 111
8.1 8.2	Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>unguis</i> Introduction	111 111 112
8.1 8.2 8.2.1	Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus</i> <i>unguis</i> Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions	111111112112
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1	 Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and 	111111112112112112
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1	 Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from <i>Aspergillus unguis</i> Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β-glucosidase 	 111 111 112 112 112 112 112 112
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1	 Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β-glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass 	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.2.3	 Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β-glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass 	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.2.3 8.3	 Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β-glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass Results and Discussions 	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114 115
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.3 8.3.1	 Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β-glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass Results and Discussions Preparation of enzyme cocktails for Biomass hydrolysis 	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114 115 115
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.3 8.3.1 8.3.1.1	Biomass hydrolysis using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β -glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass Results and Discussions Preparation of enzyme cocktails for Biomass hydrolysis Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse using enzyme blends Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse: A comparative study using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis and Aspergillus niger Hydrolysis of alkali pretreated rice straw using enzyme blends	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114 115 115 115
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.3 8.3.1 8.3.1.1 8.3.1.2	Biomass hydrolysis using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β -glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass Results and Discussions Preparation of enzyme cocktails for Biomass hydrolysis Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse using enzyme blends Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse: A comparative study using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis and Aspergillus niger	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114 115 115 115 117
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.3 8.3.1 8.3.1.2 8.3.1.3 8.4	Biomass hydrolysis using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β -glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass Results and Discussions Preparation of enzyme cocktails for Biomass hydrolysis Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse using enzyme blends Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse: A comparative study using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis and Aspergillus niger Hydrolysis of alkali pretreated rice straw using enzyme blends	 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 114 115 115 115 117 118 119 120
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.1.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.3 8.3.1 8.3.1.2 8.3.1.3 8.4 Chapter 9 References	Biomass hydrolysis using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis Introduction Materials and Methods Organism and culture conditions Medium preparation Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of cellulase and β -glucosidase Pretreatment of Biomass Hydrolysis of Biomass Results and Discussions Preparation of enzyme cocktails for Biomass hydrolysis Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse using enzyme blends Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse: A comparative study using β -glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis and Aspergillus niger Hydrolysis of alkali pretreated rice straw using enzyme blends Conclusions	 111 111 112 112 112 112 112 113 114 115 115 115 117 118 119

Chapter 1. Introduction and Review of literature

1. 1. β- Glucosidases

 β - Glucosidases (3.2.1.21) are ubiquitous enzymes which catalyze the hydrolysis of terminal non-reducing residues in β -glucosides. It acts on the β (1-4) bond linking two glucose units or glucose substituted molecules. Thus, under physiological conditions, β -glucosidase (BGL) catalyzes the hydrolysis of a β -glucosidic bond linking carbohydrate residues in aryl, amino or alkyl β -D-glucosides, cyanogenic glucosides, or short chain oligo saccharide (Bhatia et al. 2002a). Synthesis of glycosyl bonds, i.e. the reverse reaction can also be catalyzed under defined conditions by these enzymes and this is accomplished as either reverse hydrolysis or transglycosylation.

 β - Glucosidases comprise a major group among glycosyl hydrolases which is now the focus of several researchers due to the importance of these enzymes in different physiological processes as well as due to their biotechnological applications (Czjzek et al. 2001). In plants BGLs are implicated in defence against pests, alkaloid metabolism, hydrolysis of cell wall derived oligosaccharides, phytohormone regulation and lignification (Seshadri et al. 2009). In enological yeasts, BGLs are responsible for liberation of terpenols, benzyl and phenyl ethyl alcohols from their respective glucoside precursors and thus accounts for the liberation of flavoring compounds (Rosi et al. 1994). In bacteria and fungi, BGLs are mainly part of the cellulolytic machinery and are responsible for hydrolysis of oligosaccharides and cellobiose resulting from hydrolysis of cellulose by the other synergistically acting cellulolytic enzymes. Here the role of BGL is pivotal in that it is the rate limiting enzyme in cellulose hydrolysis. In recent years there has been a lot of interest in β- glucosidases due to the importance of these enzymes in biomass hydrolysis for biofuel applications. As part of the cellulolytic systems sourced primarily from filamentous fungi or supplied externally to such enzyme preparations, BGLs have critical role in accomplishing complete hydrolysis of biomass to its component sugars.

1.2. Cellulase systems and the role of β - Glucosidases in cellulose hydrolysis

Plant cell wall contains mainly cellulose, hemicellulose and lignin (lignocellulose) with cellulose as the major component of the cell wall. It is also the most abundant biopolymer on earth which plays an important role in carbon cycle on earth. Lignocellulose thus makes an excellent renewable feedstock since the sugars derived from both cellulose and hemicellulose can be efficiently converted to biofuels like bioethanol or to other value added products.

Cellulose is a linear polymer of β -1,4 D-glucopyranose units (Figure 1.1) which exists in a number of crystalline and amorphous topologies. Despite its homogenous chemical composition, the insolubility and heterogeneity of native cellulose makes it a recalcitrant substrate for enzymatic hydrolysis. Microorganisms meet this challenge with the aid of a multi-enzyme system containing different classes of cellulases which when acting together can completely hydrolyze the native cellulose.

Figure 1.1 Cellulose structure showing β - 1, 4 linkage between glucose moieties



Cellulases are produced by several microorganisms and include different classes of enzymes. The β -1,4 -D glucan linkages in cellulose are degraded by these enzymes and the hydrolysis of native cellulose yields glucose as the main product and cellobiose and cello oligosaccharides as minor products. Synergistic effect of enzymes is widely observed in cellulose hydrolysis and three major classes of enzymes contribute to the hydrolysis of cellulose The three major enzyme classes that constitute the cellulase system are

- a) Endoglucanases (ENG) EC 3.2.1.4
- b) Exoglucanases (EXG) EC 3.2.1.91
- c) β-glucosidases (BGL) EC 3.2.1.21

Endoglucanase acts on the intramolecular β 1,4-glycosidic bonds of cellulose whereas exoglucanase hydrolyze from the reducing or non reducing ends of glucose chain and release cellobiose (Zhang et al. 2006). Thus, it progressively reduces the chain length of cellulose. Cellobiose is composed of glucose units linked by β -1, 4 bonds and β -glucosidase acts on this β -1, 4 linkages to release individual glucose molecules (Figure 1.2). β -glucosidase can also act on cellodextrins and the activity of BGLs decreases with increase in chain length of the substrate (Bisaria and Mishra 1989). Cellobiose acts as an inhibitor of endo and exoglucanase, which results in an overall reduction of reaction rates. Among the three enzymes, β -glucosidase is considered to be the rate limiting one because it catalyzes the reduction of cellobiose which in turn reduces the concentration of cellobiose. More over most of the BGLs are also inhibited by their product –glucose which leads to an accumulation of cellobiose which in turn results in both inhibition as well as repression of endo and exoglucanases (Barbagallo et al. 2004; Gottschalk et al. 2010; Passos et al. 2009).

Figure 1.2. Cellulase synergy in cellulose hydrolysis



Most of the fungal cellulase systems contain the endoglucanase, exoglucanase and β glucosidase in different ratios. Majority of the cellulase producers can have high endoglucanase and exoglucanase content, but they are poor producers of β - glucosidase. While considering the list of cellulase producers, *Trichoderma reesei* is considered to be the undeniable leader among filamentous fungi. But wild-type *T. reesei* and its best extracellular cellulase producer mutants (e.g.RUT-C30), produce only small amounts of β-glucosidase which are sensitive to the product. The enzyme plays an important role in regulation of celluloytic system of the fungus. In majority of the cellulolytic fungi including T. reesei, basal level expression of cellulase is implied in the generation of inducers. While the cellulolytic organism grows in vicinity of cellulosic substrate, it secretes the enzymes which will break down small quantities of cellulose to yield oligosaccharides. Basal level expression of β -glucosidase helps in the generation of inducers from the hydrolysis products by trans-glycosylation reactions. Once the inducer enters the cell, it triggers full-scale transcription of the cellulase gene mediated by activator proteins and activating elements. After the cellulose is degraded, a higher amount of glucose is liberated, which causes catabolite repression (Suto and Tomita 2001). Catabolite repression in T. reesei is mediated through a repressor protein called the "Cre I repressor protein (CreA in Aspergilli). At higher glucose concentrations, the Cre I protein binds to the promoters of cellulase genes causing the catabolite repression(Ilmen et al. 1996; Kubicek and Penttila 1998; Suto and Tomita 2001). Higher concentration of glucose also results in the feed back inhibition of BGL, all of these acting in synergy for an intricate control of the cellulolytic system.

These rate-limiting steps and precise control of cellulose hydrolysis-though advantageous to the cellulase producing microorganism, remain the major hurdles in the production of economically feasible cellulosic ethanol because of the difficulty to obtain enzyme cocktails that are not inhibited by high glucose concentrations (Dashtban et al. 2009).

1.3. Sources of β -glucosidases and their functional roles

β-glucosidases are widely distributed among bacteria, fungi, plants and animals. In plants, it is generally associated with defense mechanism, activation of plant hormones, lignin synthesis, cell wall degradation in endosperm during seed germination (Arthan et al. 2006; Czjzek et al. 2001; Dharmawardhana et al. 1995; Simos et al. 1994), β-glucan synthesis during cell wall development, pigment metabolism, fruit ripening (Khan and Akhtar 2010) etc. In animals, two different β-glucosidases have been identified – cystosolic and lysosomal β-glucosidases (Beutler et al. 2004). Cystosolic β-glucosidases are often found in liver, kidney and intestine. They are thought to play a key role in detoxification of plant β glucosides. They have broad specificity to sugars and have preference for hydrophobic aglycones (Hays et al. 1996; Hays et al. 1998). Lysosomal glucocerebrosidase cleaves glucosylceramide into ceramide and glucose. The enzyme is membrane associated and is seen in all types of tissues. Bacteria and fungi utilize β -glucosidase as a catabolic enzyme to break down complex cellooligosaccharides to obtain glucose. As part of the cellulase enzyme system, β -glucosidases are mainly produced by the filamentous fungi. Enzyme localization may be intracellular, extracellular or cell wall associated, but most of the studies have been done in extracellular enzymes due to its wide application especially in industries (Soewnsen 2010).

Organism	Amino acid	Glycosyl Hydrolase Family	Citation
Aeromonas salmonicida	793	GH3	(Reith et al. 2008)
Arthrobacter chlorophenolicus	832	GH3	(Lucas et al. 2009)
Borrelia recurrentis	551	GH3	(Lescot et al. 2008)
Clostridium botulinum	481	GH1	(Smith et al. 2007)
Clostridium perfringens	459	GH1	(Shimizu et al. 2002)
Enterococcus faecium	471	GH1	(Earl et al. 2013)
Geobacillus sp.	455	GH1	(van et al. 2013)
Kitasatospora setae (Streptomyces setae)	447	GH1	(Ichikawa et al. 2010)
Lactobacillus casei	731	GH3	(Broadbent et al. 2012)
Lactococcus lactis subsp. cremoris	475	GH1	(Bolotin et al. 2011)
Listeria monocytogenes str.	483	GH1	(Briers et al. 2011)
Prevotella denticola	806	GH3	(Durkin et al. 2011)
Pseudomonas fluorescens	763	GH3	(Loper et al. 2012)
Pseudoxanthomonas spadix	728	GH3	(Lee et al. 2012)
Salmonella enterica subsp. enterica serovar	765	GH3	(den Bakker et al. 2011)
Adelaide str.			
Streptococcus pneumoniae	469	GH1	(Donati et al. 2012)
Streptomyces coelicolor	448	GH1	(Bentley et al. 2002)
Streptomyces rochei (Streptomyces parvullus)	400	GH1	(Mastromei et al. 1993)
Yersinia pestis	793	GH3	(Doggett et al. 2011)
Zunongwangia profunda	796	GH3	(Qin et al. 2010)

Table 1.1 Bacterial β -glucosidases

In bacteria, BGLs are produced as part of the cellulolytic complex (e.g. Cellulosomes of *Cellulomonas* and *Clostridia*) and in some cases they are even implicated in pathogenesis. Higher BGL activity has been associated with higher virulence in *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* and in some cases inducers of virulence genes are synthesized by bacterial β -glucosidases (Castle et al. 1992). Table 1.1 represents some of the bacterial sources of β -glucosidase reported.

Even though there are several microbes capable of producing β -glucosidase, the hydrolytic activity of fungal originated β -glucosidase is exploited in several biotechnological processes to increase the rate and extent of saccharification of several cellulosic materials by hydrolyzing the cellobiose which inhibits cellulases (García Kirchner et al. 2005). Among the fungi, species of *Aspergillus* is known to produce high titers of the enzyme, while *Trichoderma* produces only very less quantities of the enzyme. Species of *Penicillium* and yeasts like *Candida* are also capable of producing β - glucosidases. Nevertheless, *Aspergilli are* considered to be the best producers of BGL and are commercially exploited for production of the enzyme. A list of fungi reported to produce BGL is given in Table 1.2

Organism	Amino acid	Glycosyl Hydrolase Family	Reference
Acremonium cellulolyticus	142	GH3	(Hideno et al. 2011)
Ajellomyces capsulata (Histoplasma capsulatum)	236	GH1	(Champion et al. 2009)
Ajellomyces dermatitidis (Blastomyces dermatitidis)	419	GH 5	(Cuomo et al. 2010)
Amanita thiersii	116	GH3	(Wolfe and Pringle 2011)
Amanita altipes	114	GH3	(Wolfe and Pringle 2011)
Arthroderma gypseum (Microsporum gypseum)	864	GH3	(Martinez et al. 2012)
Arthroderma otae (Microsporum canis)	1,231	GH5	(Martinez et al. 2012)
Aspergillus aculeatus	860	GH 3	(Zou et al. 2011)
Aspergillus avenaceus	858	GH3	(Pepin et al. 2005)
Aspergillus awamori (Black koji mold)	151	GH3	(Beena et al. 2009)
Aspergillus clavatus	867	GH3	(Fedorova et al. 2008)
Aspergillus flavus	861	GH3	(Payne et al. 2007)
Aspergillus kawachii (White koji mold,Aspergillus	846	GH1	(Futagami et al. 2011)
awamori var. kawachi)			

Table 1.2 β -glucosidase production by filamentous fungi

Aspergillus niger	860	GH3	(Pan et al. 2012)
Aspergillus oryzae (Yellow koji mold)	532	GH3	(Zhao et al. 2012)
Aspergillus terreus	861	GH3	(Sidik et al. 2004)
Aspergillus wentii	63	GH3	(Bause and Legler 1980)
Beauveria bassiana (White muscardine disease	792	GH3	(Xiao et al. 2012)
fungus,Tritirachium shiotae)			
Blumeria graminis f. sp. hordei (Barley powdery	358	GH16	(Spanu et al. 2010)
mildew,Oidium monilioides)			
Botryosphaeria parva (Grapevine canker	480	GH3	(Blanco-Ulate et al.
fungus,Neofusicoccum parvum)			2013a)
Candida albicans (Yeast)	438	GH81	(Jones et al. 2004)
Candida dubliniensis (Yeast)	815	GH5	(Jackson et al. 2009)
Candida maltosa (Yeast)	814	GH3	(Yu et al. 2013)
Candida oleophila (Yeast)	425	GH5	(Segal et al. 2002)
Candida tropicalis (Yeast)	471	GH3	(Butler et al. 2009)
Candida wickerhamii	609	GH1	(Skory and Freer 1995)
Chaetomium thermophilum	589	GH3	(Xu et al. 2009)
Chrysosporium lucknowense	1,106	GH5	(Schardl et al. 2013)
Claviceps purpurea (Ergot fungus,Sphacelia segetum)	778	GH3	(Schardl et al. 2013)
Coccidioides immitis (Valley fever fungus)	901	GH5	(Sharpton et al. 2009)
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides	438	GH3	(Gan et al. 2013)
Coprinopsis cinerea (Inky cap fungus,Hormographiella	775	GH17	(Stajich et al. 2010)
aspergillata)			
Cordyceps militaris (Caterpillar fungus)	760	GH3	(Zheng et al. 2011)
Cryptococcus neoformans var. grubii (Filobasidiella	822	GH3	(Birren et al. 2012)
neoformans var. grubii)			
Dacryopinax sp. (Brown rot fungus)	852	GH3	(Curtin et al. 2012)
Dekkera bruxellensis	841	GH3	(Floudas et al. 2012)
Emericella nidulans (Aspergillus nidulans)	863	GH3	(Galagan et al. 2005)
Hypocrea rufa (Trichoderma viride)	450	GH3	(Liu et al. 2009)
Kluyveromyces marxianus (Yeast) (Candida kefyr)	845	GH3	(Yoshida et al. 2009)
Komagataella pastoris (Yeast, Pichia pastoris)	839	GH5	(Xu et al. 2006)
Kuraishia capsulata	763	GH16	(Martin et al. 2008)
Lodderomyces elongisporus (Yeast,Saccharomyces	228	GH5	(Jackson et al. 2009)
elongisporus)			
Magnaporthe oryzae (Rice blast fungus, Pyricularia	873	GH17	(Dean et al. 2005)
oryzae)			

Mycosphaerella graminicola (Speckled leaf blotch	619	GH3	(Goodwin et al. 2011)
fungus,Septoria tritici)			
Neosartorya fischeri (Aspergillus fischerianus)	873	GH3	(Fedorova et al. 2008)
Neosartorya fumigata (Aspergillus fumigatus)	863	GH55	(Pain et al. 2004)
Neurospora tetrasperma	894	GH3	(Ellison et al. 2011)
Ophiostoma piceae	877	GH3	(Haridas et al. 2013)
Paecilomyces sp.	479	GH3	(Yang et al. 2013)
Paracoccidioides brasiliensis	874	GH17	(McEwen et al. 2008)
Penicillium brasilianum	878	GH3	(Krogh et al. 2010)
Penicillium funiculosum (Fruitlet core rot fungus)	490	GH3	(Ramani et al. 2012)
Phaeosphaeria avenaria f. sp. avenaria	874	GH3	(Liu et al. 2013)
Phaeosphaeria nodorum (Glume blotch fungus,Septoria	874	GH3	(Ueng et al. 2004)
nodorum)			
Phanerochaete chrysosporium (White-rot	462	GH1	(Tsukada et al. 2006)
fungus,Sporotrichum pruinosum)			
Pichia angusta (Yeast, Hansenula polymorpha)	1,702	GH3	(Ravin et al. 2011)
Piriformospora indica	800	GH3	(Zuccaro et al. 2011)
Postia placenta (Brown rot fungus,Poria monticola)	847	GH3	(Martinez et al. 2009)
Pseudozyma hubeiensis (Yeast)	177	GH3	(Konishi et al. 2013)
Pyrenophora tritici-repentis (Wheat tan spot fungus,	719	GH5	(Birren BW et al. 2007)
Drechslera tritici-repentis)			
Rhizomucor miehei	717	GH1	(Tang et al. 2010)
Rhodotorula glutinis (Yeast)	873	GH5	(Langkjaer et al. 2003)
Saccharomyces cerevisiae (Baker's yeast)	71	GH3	(Raynal et al. 1987)
Saccharomycopsis fibuligera (Yeast)	876	GH3	(Machida et al. 1988)
Scheffersomyces stipitis (Yeast, Pichia stipitis)	738	GH17	(Jeffries et al. 2007)
Schizophyllum commune (Split gill fungus)	192	GH3	(Moranelli et al. 1986)
Spathaspora passalidarum	835	GH3	(Wohlbach et al. 2011)
Sporisorium reilianum (Maize head smut fungus)	801	GH1	(Schirawski et al. 2010)
Stachybotrys microspora	422	GH1	(Abdeljalil and Gargouri 2012)
Talaromyces emersonii	857	GH1	(Murray et al. 2002)
Talaromyces stipitatus (Penicillium stipitatum)	618	GH3	(Fedorova et al. 2007)
Taphrina deformans (Peach leaf curl fungus, Lalaria	884	GH3	(Cisse et al. 2013)
deformans)			
Thanatephorus cucumeris (Black scurf of potato,	845	GH3	(Rivard et al. 2006)
Rhizoctonia solani)			

Thermoascus aurantiacus	861	GH3	(Hong et al. 2007)
Togninia minima (Esca disease fungus,	683	GH3	(Blanco-Ulate et al.
Phaeoacremonium aleophilum)			2013b)
Trichoderma harzianum (Hypocrea lixii)	447	GH1	(Huang and Peng 2011)
Trichophyton equinum (Horse ringworm fungus)	920	GH3	(Martinez et al. 2012)
Trichophyton verrucosum	881	GH3	(Burmester et al. 2011)
Uncinocarpus reesii	863	GH3	(Sharpton et al. 2009)
Ustilago esculenta	819	GH3	(Nakajima et al. 2011)
Verticillium albo-atrum (Verticillium wilt)	685	GH3	(Ma et al. 2008)

1.4. Aspergilli as a major source of β-glucosidases

Species of *Aspergillus* have a significant role in the decomposition of plant materials as in composting and it is ubiquitous in nature. The growth of Aspergilli require 1-3 weeks and it is a filamentous ascomycetous fungi. Its growth is mainly on carbon source, but it can survive even in nutrient depleted environments. For achieving commercially competent enzyme yield, strain selection, nature of substrate and environmental conditions are important. Most of the commercial enzymes produced by fungi come from the *Aspergillus* sps due to its ease of growth and resistance to several inhibitory agents. There has been several reports on the producton of BGL from *Aspergilli* (Juhasz et al. 2003; Liu et al. 2012; Wang et al. 2012)and studies on their structure and function (Lima et al. 2013). *Aspergillus niger* is considered to be one of the most potent producers of β -glucosidase and the most successful commercial BGLs are now sourced from this fungus (Vaithanomsat et al. 2011). Most of the commercially available BGLs (eg Novozyme 188 from *Aspergillus niger*) are used as components of cellulase preparations for biomass hydrolysis along with *Trichoderma reesei* cellulases (eg Celluclast and Novozyme 188 from Novozymes used together for biomass hydrolysis).

1.5. Multiplicity of β-glucosidase in filamentous fungi

Isoforms are highly related gene products but with different amino acid sequence that performs essentially the same biological function. Isoforms are either the products of one gene or of multiple genes that evolved from a single ancestor gene. According to Tomaiuolo et al (2008) isoforms of the enzyme can increase the phenotypic system robustness. They

may catalyze the same catalytic reaction but still have different affinity towards the substrate. In order to study the substrate specificity and catalytic efficiency, purification of the isoforms are important. The multiplicity of β -glucosidase is common among fungi. Maximum of seven isoforms were reported in Trichoderma reesei (Takashima et al. 1999); six isoforms in Humicola grisea (Sonia et al. 2008); five isoforms in Phanerochaete chrysosporium(Elena et al. 1995); four isoforms in Penicillium funiculosum (Ramani et al. 2012), Aspergillus tubingenesis (Decker et al. 2001), Aspergillus terreus (Nazir et al. 2009); three isoforms in Aspergillus kawachii (Iwashita et al. 1998); Candida wickerhamii (Freer 1993) and two isoforms among Pichia etchellsii (Wallecha and Mishra 2003); Penicillium decumbens (Mamma et al. 2004); Aspergillus oryzae (Gunata and Vallier 1999); and Aspergillus nidulans (Kwon et al. 1992). Some of the properties of these isoforms are listed in Table 1.3. It is considered that different isoforms of β -glucosidase cooperate to enhance the hydrolysis of cellobiose to glucose. Literature cites that the expression levels of different isoforms may vary based on different factors including the carbon source it is grown on (Singhania et al. 2011), period of incubation, culture condition etc. and based on their expression levels isoforms can be often called major and minor isoforms. Several studies have been performed on highly expressing or the major isoforms whereas, the minor isoforms are difficult to purify due to their low level expression resulting in very limited studies on them. In Aspergillus terreus, rice straw acts as a major inducer when the culture was grown under Solid State Fermentation whereas additional supplementation of glucose, fructose, and mannitol to the media containing corn cob weakly represses the expression of β -glucosidase (Nazir et al. 2009). In Candida wickerhamii, under aerobic condition high concentration of glucose represses extra-cytoplasmic cell associated β -glucosidase expression (Freer 1993). According to Iwashita et al (1999), the culture conditions also determine the secretion of the isoforms in Aspergillus kawachii. In solid state cultivation, most of the BGL was secreted in to the medium whereas, in the case of liquid cultivation, BGL was bound to the mycelia or intracellular isoforms play major role in the overall activity of the β -glucosidase enzymes. All the three BGL isoforms (two extracellular and one intracellular) in Aspergillis kawachii are encoded by the same gene (bglA) but it is not clear whether they are translated from the same mRNA, transcribed from bglA gene (Iwashita et al. 1999). Thus more studies are required to understand the factors affecting the differential expression of isoforms.

Organism	Localization	Mol. Wt (Native)	Mol. Wt (SDS)	Temp. Optimum	pH Optimum	<i>Km</i> value	<i>Ki</i> for Glucose	References
Aspergillus sp.	Ex	44 kDa	-	60 °C	4	-	-	(Elyas et al., 2010)
	Ex	30 kDa		60 °C	3	-	-	
Pichia etchellsii	Ce	186 kDa	-	50 °C	6	0.33 mM pNPG	12 mM	(Wallecha and Mishra,
	Ce	340 kDa		50 °C	6	0.33 mM pNPG		2003)
			-			24.0 mM Cellobiose	25 mM	
Penicillium decumbens	In	50 kDa	28 kDa (dimer)	65 °C	7	0.007 mM pNPG	0.24 mM	(Mamma et al., 2004)
	In	460 kDa	115 kDa (tetramer)	75 °C	7	0.013 mM pNPG	0.29 mM	
Aspergillus tubingensis	Ex	-	131 kDa	65 °C	4.6	0.76 mM pNPG	5.8 mM	(Decker et al., 2001)
	Ex	-	126 kDa	65 °C	4	0.35 mM pNPG	1.3 mM	
	Ex	-	54 kDa	60 °C	5	3.2 mM pNPG	470 mM	
	Ex	-	54 kDa	60 °C	5	6.2 mM pNPG	600 mM	
Aspergillus terreus	Ex	-	29 kDa	60 °C	2.0-8.0	14.2 mM pNPG	-	(Nazir et al., 2009)
	Ex	-	43 kDa	60 °C	5	4.37 mM pNPG		
	Ex	-	98 kDa	70 °C	5	11.1 mM pNPG		
Aspergillus oryzae	Ex	>130 kDa	-	-	-	-	3.5 mM	(Günata and Vallier, 1999)
	Ex	30 kDa	-	-	4.5-6.0	6.4 mM pNPG	953 mM	
Ceriporiopsis	Ex	-	110 kDa	60 °C	3.5	3.29 mM pNPG	-	(Magalhães et al.,
subvermispora						2.63 mM cellobiose		2006)
	Ex	-	53 kDa	-	-	-	-	

Table 1.3. Multiplicity of β -glucosidase in filamentous fungi

1.6. Glucose tolerant β-glucosidases

The product as well as the substrate inhibition is a common characteristic of β -glucosidases and it is an important constraint for industrial use of this enzyme especially for biomass hydrolysis. Most microbial β -glucosidases that catalyze the hydrolysis of cellobiose are very sensitive to glucose inhibition, which limits their activity (Gueguen et al. 1995; Saha and Bothast 1996). Furthermore, the enzyme is also inhibited by its own substrate, cellobiose (Yan and Lin 1997). In this respect, the availability of β -glucosidase insensitive to glucose (glucose tolerant β glucosidase) and cellobiose inhibition will have a significant impact on the enzymatic conversion of cellulosic biomass to glucose. Aspergilli are known to produce high titers of β -glucosidase and some species of these fungi are reported to produce glucose tolerant β –glucosidases. Glucose competitively inhibit the β -glucosidase activity in *Sporotrichum thermophile*, a *Monilia* sp., Fusarium oxysporum, Neocallimastrix frontalis, Botrytis cinerea, and Streptomyces sp. with a Ki range between 0.6 mM – 8mM for glucose (Bhat et al. 1993; Christakopoulos et al. 1994; Dekker 1981; Gueguen et al. 1995; Li and Calza 1991; Perez-Pons et al. 1994). Maximum glucose tolerance was reported from Candida peltata β-glucosidase with a Ki of 1.4M and further increase in glucose concentration competitively inhibited the enzyme activity (Saha and Bothast 1996). Moreover the enzyme was also highly tolerant to the substrate cellobiose (15% cellobiose). In Trichoderma viridae the inhibition was mixed type with competitive character predominating (Montero and Romeu 1992). Highly Glucose tolerant β-glucosidases already reported from fungi are summarized in Table 1.4.

Organism	Glucose Tolerance (Ki in mM Glucose)	Reference
Pyrococcus furiosus	300	(Kengen et al. 1993)
Aspergillus tubingenesis	470 & 600	(Decker et al. 2001)
Aspergillus oryzae	953	(Gunata and Vallier 1999)
Aspergillus oryzae	1360	(Riou et al. 1998)
Candida peltata	1400	(Saha and Bothast 1996)
Aspergillus niger	543	(Yan and Lin 1997)
Byssochlamus fulva	800	(Abraham et al. 2012)

Table 1.4. Highly glucose tolerant β -glucosidases from fungi

1.7. Mechanism of enzyme catalysis

1.7.1. Hydrolysis

 β -Glucosidases are hydrolytic enzymes catalyzing the hydrolysis of β -glucosidic linkages. Enzymatic hydrolysis occurs via two major mechanisms 1) Single displacement mechanism resulting in Inversion 2) Double displacement mechanism resulting in Retention. Enzymatic hydrolysis of the glycosidic bonds takes place via acid catalysis that requires 1) Proton donor 2) a nucleophile/base. An acid/base catalytic group exists for the protonation of the glycosidic group to release 'aglycon'. A nucleophile catalyst stabilizes an oxocarbenium-ion-like transition state, which collapses into a covalent glycosyl-enzyme intermediate (Davies and Henrissat 1995). According to Koshland, β -glucosidase reaction proceed with double displacement mechanism resulting in retention. In retention, the acidic group (Aspartic /glutamic acid) in the active site donates a proton to glycosidic oxygen and a nucleophilic group facilitates the bond breaking by attacking the C1 of glucose. In retention mechanism, the position of proton donor is identical (ie.within the hydrogen bonding distance of the glycosidic oxygen) to the inversion mechanism. But the nucleophile catalytic base is in close vicinity ($\sim 5.5 A^{\circ}$) of the sugar anomeric carbon as opposed to inversion where the distance is more (~10A°).Classical Koshland retaining mechanism is given below. Structurally, the active site topologies fall into three main classes1) Pocket or Crater 2) Cleft or groove and 3) Tunnel. β -glucosidases having a pocket or crater topology at the active site is suitable for substrates with large number of chain ends. But these enzymes are not suitable for fibrous substrates like native cellulose which almost has no chain ends (Davies and Henrissat 1995).



Figure 1.3. Classical Koshland double displacement mechanism for β-glucodidase action (Koshland 1953)

The retaining mechanism, in which the glycosidic oxygen is protonated by the acid catalyst (AH) and nucleophilic assistance to aglycon departure is provided by the base B-. The resulting glycosyl enzyme is hydrolyzed by a water molecule and this second nucleophilic substitution at the anomeric carbon generates a product with the same stereochemistry as the substrate)

1.7.2. Biosynthesis

The enzymatic synthesis of glycosides has certain advantages over chemical synthesis; since it is carried out under mild conditions in one stereoselective step. β -glucosidase mediated biosynthesis of glycoconjugates occur either by 1) reverse hydrolysis or by 2) transglycosylation. The two-step mechanism employed by retaining enzymes such as β -glucosidases allows these enzymes to transglycosylate.

1.7.2.1. Reverse hydrolysis

In reverse hydrolysis, the substrate has an H in place of R. The enzyme-glycosyl intermediate is intercepted by R'OH where R' is another sugar, yielding a disaccharide product. The reaction is under thermodynamic control. In the transglycosylation method, the substrate has R in place of H and is an "activated" donor. The enzyme-glycosyl intermediate may be trapped by a nucleophile other than water, viz., aryl or alkyl alcohol (as R'OH) to yield a new glycoside. Here, the efficiency of the formation of the product is determined by competition between water and the acceptor R'OH for the enzyme-glycosyl intermediate (Bhatia et al. 2002a)

1.7.2.2. Transglycosylation.

Transglycosylation is a kinetically controlled reaction. It also occurs through a double displacement mechanism of retention. First step is the enzyme substrate complex formation which is followed by cleavage of the glycosidic linkage via protonation of the leaving aglycon moiety. When the substrate molecule in a hydrolysis reaction starts as an acceptor, substrate transglycosylation occurs and this leads to the slowdown of hydrolysis. Even though glycosyl transferases are highly efficient in synthesis of glycosidic linkages, their applications to industrial process is limited because of the expensive nucleotide precursors, narrow substrate specificities and low enzyme availability. In contrast, β -glucosidases are attractive for industrial applications since they are more abundant, commercially available and exhibit a relatively broad acceptor-substrate specificity with simple substrates (Kren and Thiem 1997). The major oligosaccharides synthesized by β -glucosidase through transglycosylation by using glucose substrate are sophorose (β -1,2 linkage), laminaribiose (β -1,3 linkage), cellobiose (β -1,4 linkage), and gentiobiose (β -1,6 linkage).



Figure 1.4. Disaccharides generated by transglycosylation using β -glucosidase

β-glucosidases from *Aspergillus* as well as *Trichoderma* sp exhibit transglycosylation resulting in the formation of β-1,3 as well as β-1,6 glycosidic linkages. *Pitchia etchellsii* β-glucosidase produces disaccharides in the following order sophorose > gentiobiose > cellobiose (Bhatia et al. 2002b). Eventhough the products are same, the ratio of formation of the disaccharides varies among the sps. In *Trichoderma pseudokoningii*, the major transglycosylation products are gentiobiose along with small amounts of sophorose, laminaribiose and cellobiose, when cellulose and glucose was used as the substrate (Dong et al. 1996). β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus niger*, *Corynascus* sp. and *Penicillium verruculosum* also synthesized gentiobiose as the major tranglycosylation product where as in *Trichoderma reesei* sample, laminaribiose was the main product (Semenova et al. 2009). So the enzymatic synthesis of these disaccharides from glucose is a simple and inexpensive way compared to the chemical synthesis.

1.8. Classification of β-glucosidases

Initial classification of β -glucosidase was based on the substrate specificities and they were mainly classified as 1) aryl β -glucosidase 2) true cellobiases and 3) broad substrate specificity enzymes. Another classification was proposed by Henrissat in 1991 based on the structure and folding similarities of glycosyl hydrolase and this is the widely accepted method for classification (Henrissat 1991). Glycoside hydrolase consists of more than hundred families and the classification is mainly based on amino acid sequence similarities. This nomenclature system for glycosyl hydrolase is continuously updated at http://www.cazy.org/Glycoside-Hydrolases.html. About 136 families have been listed in the CAZY website (Carbohydrate Active Enzyme Website). The bacterial and fungal β -glucosidases reported in the literature are primarily included in three main families of glycosyl hydrolases ie.-GH1, GH3 and GH5. Eventhough in limited numbers, few more fungal β -glucosidases have been reported in glycosyl hydrolase families other than these three. In Blumeria graminis f. sp. hordei (Barley powdery mildew) and in *Kuraishia capsulate* the β -glucosidase belongs to GH16 (Martin et al. 2008; Spanu et al. 2010). β -glucosidase from *Coprinopsis cinerea* (Inky cap fungus), *Magnaporthe oryzae*, Paracoccidioides brasiliensis, Scheffersomyces stipitis (Pichia stipitis) shows close similarities to Glycosyl hydrolase Family 17 (GH17) (Dean et al. 2005; Jeffries et al. 2007; McEwen et al. 2008; Stajich et al. 2010).

1.8.1. Glycosyl hydrolase Family 1 (GH1)

Enzymes from Glycosyl Hydrolase F1 are the highly characterized among the Glycosyl hydrolases. Henrissat and Bairoch (1996) put forward the updated version of the existing classification and the electronic version was also announced. In order to improve the sequence comparison strategies, glycosyl hydrolases are grouped in to 'clans'. A 'clan' is a group of families that are thought to have a common ancestry and are recognized by significant similarities in tertiary structure together with conservation of the catalytic residues and catalytic mechanism.

Glycosyl hydrolase Family1 and 5 are grouped in to the same clan GH-A. The mechanism of catalysis involves the *retaining* mechanism and mostly all of them have a catalytic

proton donor/base and a catalytic nucleophile. The conserved glutamate residue in **NEP** motif has been identified as the catalytic proton donor and the glutamate in **ENG** motif was identified as the catalytic nucloephile in the active site region in Glycosyl Hydrolase F1(Bhatia et al. 2002a). Family GH1 enzymes are found in several different groups of organisms but are more common in bacteria and plants. The β -glucosidases belonging to families GH-1 are grouped under Clan GH-A where they have a similar (β/α)₈-barrel domains that contain their active site (Figure 1.5A). Their catalytic site contains two active site carboxylic acid residues in the β strand at a site 4 and 7 (4/7 superfamily) which are conserved in GH1 Family (Cairns and Esen 2010). In GH F1 β -glucosidases, glutamic acid acts as acid/base catalyst and catalytic nucleophile.

1.8.2. Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 3 (GH3)

The enzymatic reactions of Glycosyl hydrolase Family 1 and 3 are similar in nature but the detailed studies are less reported in Family 3 as compared to Family 1. The first detailed report on the complete resolution of β -glucosidase from GHF3 was of the β -glucosidase from Barley (Varghese et al. 1999). Based on this structure, Aspartate (ASP-285) is the nucleophile in GHF3 instead of conserved glutamate residue in GHF1 and glutamate residue (GLU-491) is the acid/base catalyst in GHF3. In Family 3 Glycosyl hydrolases, the major two motifs are SDW at the active site and KHF motif is the proposed proton donor. In Family 3, β - glucosidase E/D is the active site nucleophile where H/E is the putative proton donor (Bhatia et al. 2002a; Iwashita et al. 1999).

Enzymes from GH F3 generally has two distinct domains connected by a helix strand made of 16 residues. The first domain is an $(\alpha/\beta)_8$ TIM barrel domain and second domain is a six stranded β sandwich which contains 5 parellel β strands and one antiparellel β strand with three α -helices on either side of it (Figure 1.5.B). Glucose moiety is believed to be the interface of the two domains (Varghese et al. 1999)



Figure 1.5. Representative structure of GH1 and GH3 β-glucosidases

1.8.3. Glycosyl hydrolase Family 5 (GH5)

Glycosyl hydrolase family 5 enzymes are also classified under Clan A, similar to GHF1 and contains the enzymes with a wide range of catalytic activities including endoglucanse and exoglucanase. There are 22 known three dimensional structures for GHF5. The enzymes have similar $(\alpha/\beta)_8$ barrel structures, the difference being at the active site cleft which varies from long grooves to an active site pocket (Opassiri et al. 2007). Similar to GH F1 β -glucosidases these enzymes also have glutamic acid as the acid base catalyst and the catalytic nucleophile.

1.9. Biotechnological Applications of β-glucosidase

The hydrolytic activity of fungal originated β -glucosidase is exploited in several biotechnological processes:

- For increasing the rate and extent of saccharification of cellulosic material by hydrolyzing the cellobiose which is an inhibitor of cellulases (Woodward and Wiseman 1982)
- For flavor enhancement in fruit juices and derived beverages through the liberation of flavor compounds from glucosidic precursors (Günata et al. 1993)
- For de-bittering of citrus juices through the hydrolysis of prunin (Roitner et al. 1984)
- For detoxification of cassava through the hydrolysis of cyanogenic glycosides (Birk et al. 1996)
- Release of aromatic compounds in the flavor industry (Gueguen et al. 1997)
- Synthesis of useful β-glucosides (Millqvist-Fureby et al. 1998)

One of the most important applications of β -glucosidase is in the saccharification of biomass for biofuel production

1.9.1. β-glucosidases for biomass hydrolysis

Enhancement of the biofuel production using enzymatic saccharification requires additional supplementation of β -glucosidase in the current commercial cellulase preparations as most of the cellulase producers lack the ability to produce sufficient amount of β -glucosidase. In order to improve the saccharification efficiency of the enzymes, commercial cellulase products are made as enzyme cocktails, initially prepared as seperate fermentation products and later combined in different ratios for getting the most appropriate enzyme ratios to obtain high sugar yields from biomass. *Trichoderma reesei* and *Aspergillus niger* are the most common sources currently employed for cellulase and β -glucosidase production respectively at the industrial level. However, most of the commercial β -glucosidases are also susceptible to product as well as substrate inhibition which limits the overall efficiency of the process. This limitation is largely addressed now by adding very high concentrations of these enzymes in the cocktail. β -

glucosidases insensitive to glucose and cellobiose inhibition can have a significant impact on enzymatic conversion of biomass to sugars (Saha and Bothast 1996). Supplementation of such glucose tolerant β -glucosidases can be considered as an alternate strategy to overcome the limitations of the current enzyme cocktails for biomass hydrolysis.

Olsson et al (2007) had addressed the beneficial effects of β -glucosidase in biomass hydrolyzing enzymes by peforming the hydrolysis of pretreated corn stover (PCS) with *Trichodrema reesei* derived cellulases with and without supplementation of a β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus oryzae*. With addition of β -glucosidase (without product inhibition) at high solids loadings (13.5% w/w in this example), the amount of total enzyme protein required to hydrolyze 80% of the cellulose to glucose was reduced by nearly two fold (Figure 1.6). At this solid loading, the beneficial effect of β -glucosidase addition was saturated when it reached ~ 5% of the total enzyme protein, but it was concluded that higher solids would require higher β glucosidase levels or a more active β -glucosidase enzyme.





Improvement of biomass-hydrolyzing cellulases by increasing levels of β -glucosidase (BGL) activity. Comparison of *T. reesei* cellulase preparations, with (*B*) and without (*A*) supplementation of purified *A. oryzae* BGL, in the hydrolysis of cellulose present in acid pretreated corn stover demonstrates a significant benefit in reducing the amount of enzyme required. Addition of small amounts of BG, present as a few percent of total protein, allowed hydrolysis of 80% of the cellulose to glucose with an enzyme protein dosage 1.8-fold lower that the unsupplemented cellulase (Olsson et al. 2007)

1.10. Objectives of the Current study

Biofuel from biomass is a potential area of growth throughout the world, since it has an important role to play in energy sector. Developing suitable enzyme cocktails for biomass hydrolysis required for the complete conversion of cellulose to glucose is a major challenge in any biomass to biofuels program. There are already few enzyme cocktails tailored for biomass hydrolysis developed by the world's leading enzyme manufacturers, but the economic feasibility as well as universal availability is still a prevailing question with the ambiquities surrounding these products. Current enzyme cocktails for biomass hydrolysis do use β -glucosidase supplementation, but these enzymes are susceptible to product as well as substrate inhibition which limit the efficiency of conversion of cellulose to glucose. This necessitates the β -glucosidase supplementation to be raised to very high levels so as to combat product and substrate inhibitions. Another important hurdle in the enzyme process is the high cost of the enzyme. Current study was undertaken mainly to address these two issues. The main aim of the study was to explore and develop an enzyme capable of acting in presence of high amounts of glucose and evalualte its application in the enzymatic saccharification of biomass which further leads to biofuel production. The objectives of the study are listed below,

- 1. Isolation and identification of a potent fungus producing glucose tolerant β -glucosidase
- 2. Developing a process for production of β -glucosidase using the fungus
- 3. Purification and characterization of the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase protein from the fungus.
- 4. Purification and characterization of β -glucosidase isoforms if present from this fungus
- 5. Partial gene sequencing of β -glucosidases from the genomic DNA of the fungus.
- 6. Bioinformatics analyses of the β -glucosidase gene sequence(s) and translated protein sequence of the enzyme to understand more about the properties and features of the enzyme at molecular level
- 7. Analysis of β-glucosidase protein sequence for structural features and homology modeling
- 8. Application of β -glucosidase in enzymatic hydrolysis of biomass.

Chapter 2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Microorganisms and culture conditions

The microorganism used for the current study was a filamentous fungus previously isolated from soil samples at the Biotechnology division of CSIR – National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology (NIIST), Thiruvananthapuram, India. The fungus code named BTCF58 was producing β -glucosidase active at 0.5M glucose concentration and hence was selected for the study. The isolate was identified as *Aspergillus unguis* and was deposited in the NII culture collection centre CSIR-NIIST with an accession No. NII08123. *Penicillium janthinellum* was used for cellulase production and this strain was a kind gift from Dr. DV Gokhale, former head, National Collection of Industrial Microorganisms (NCIM), National Chemical Laboratory, Pune India.

Potato Dextrose Agar (PDA) slants was used for maintenance of the cultures. The cultures were streaked on PDA slants and were incubated at 30 °C for 5 days. After complete sporulation, the slants were either used directly or stored at 4 °C. Sub-culturing was done every month onto fresh PDA slants.

Escherichia coli strains DH5 α , BL21(DE3) and JM109 used for transformation studies were grown on Luria Bertani Agar at 37 °C and were stored at 4 °C for short term preservation. The cultures were preserved as 50% glycerol stocks at -80 °C for long term storage. The bacterial strains and vectors used in the present study are listed in Table 2.1

Bacterial strains (E.coli)	Characteristics	Source or Reference
DH5a	fhuA2 lac(del)U169 phoA glnV44 Φ80' lacZ(del)M15 gyrA96 recA1 relA1 endA1 thi-1 hsdR17	Fermentas
JM109	endA1, recA1, gyrA96, thi, hsdR17 (r_k^- , m_k^+), relA1, supE44, Δ (lac-proAB)	Fermentas
BL21(DE3)	E. coli B dcm ompT hsdS (r _B ⁻ m _B ⁻) gal	New England Biolabs

Table 2.1. List of Bacterial strains and vectors used in the present study
Vectors		
pTZ57R/T	Blue-White Screening, M13/pUCprimer sites, T7 promoter	Fermentas
pJET1.2/blunt	Contains lethal gene which get disrupted by ligation of DNA inserts	Fermentas

2.2. Medium for Enzyme production

Medium used for production of β -glucosidase was the basal mineral salt solution according to Mandel and Weber (1969) with the following composition

Components	g/l	Trace elements	g/l
Urea	1.3	FeSO ₄ .7H ₂ O	0.05
$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	1.4	MnSO ₄ .7H ₂ O	0.016
KH ₂ PO ₄	2	ZnSO ₄ .7H ₂ O	0.034
CaCl ₂ .2H ₂ O	0.3	CoCl ₂ .6H ₂ O	0.02
MgSO ₄ .7H ₂ O	0.3		
Peptone	0.75		
Yeast extract	0.25		

Table 2.2. Composition of Mandel and Weber medium

The pH of the medium was adjusted with 1N HCl or 1N NaOH wherever required.

2.3. Preparation of spore inoculum

Spore suspensions were prepared in sterile saline containing 0.05 % Tween 80. Five milliliters of the sterile saline was added to fully grown slants and spores were dislodged in to it by gentle pipetting using a 1.0 ml micro pipette under aseptic conditions. The suspension was recovered by aspiration and transferred to a sterile 15 ml glass vial. Spores were counted under a phase contrast microscope using a hemocytometer to obtain the spore count. The suspension was appropriately diluted with sterile saline to obtain the required spore count (10^6 spores/ml unless otherwise specified) and was used as inoculum.

2.4. Enzyme Production

2.4.1. Submerged Fermentation

Submerged Fermentation (SmF) for enzyme production was carried out in 500 ml Erlenmeyer flasks having 100 ml of Mandels and Weber medium (1969) containing the desired concentration of carbon source and inducer (eg. wheat bran & lactose). The contents of the flask were mixed thoroughly after the addition of the basal medium and substrate and the flasks were sterilized by autoclaving for 15 minutes at 121 °C and 15 lbs pressure. After cooling, the flasks were inoculated with 1 ml of a spore inoculum containing 1 x 10⁶ spores/ml (unless otherwise specified). The flasks were incubated at 30 ± 2 °C and 180 rpm agitation for the specified time interval. The culture broth after fermentation was centrifuged at 8000 rpm for 20 min at 4 °C and the supernatant was used as the crude enzyme preparation.

The effect of additional carbon source/inducer was studied by supplementing these in the enzyme production medium. The basal enzyme production medium (EPM) was supplemented with 1% of any one of the carbon sources/inducers. Fermentation was carried out as above and enzyme assays were conducted on the culture supernatants to determine BGL activity. Lactose was used as the carbon source during production of enzyme for the purification studies.

2.4.2. Solid State Fermentation

Wheat bran (WB) was used as substrate for SSF. WB purchased locally from a flour mill was dried overnight at 60 °C in a hot air oven to constant moisture. Five gram (dry weight) of the substrate was weighed into 250 ml Erlenmeyer flasks and was moistened with a 6 ml of double strength Mandels and Weber (1969) basal mineral salt medium. The pH of the medium was adjusted with 1N HCl or 1N NaOH to be between 4.5-5.0. Distilled water was added in addition to the medium to attain 60 % initial moisture content (including the water added along with spore suspension). The moistened bran was mixed well and was sterilized by autoclaving at 121 °C for 15 min at 15 lbs pressure. Each flask was inoculated with 1ml of a spore inoculum containing 1 x 10^6 spores/ml prepared as above (section 2.3).

The contents were mixed thoroughly and were incubated under controlled conditions of temperature and relative humidity. Incubation was continued for 96-120h and at the end of incubation period enzyme was recovered by extraction with 50 ml of 0.05 M citrate buffer (pH 4.8) containing 0.05 % Tween-80. The buffer was added to each flask and the flasks were kept on a rotary shaker for 30 min at 150 rpm, after which the entire slurry was recovered and was filtered using nylon mesh. Filtered solution, containing the enzyme was centrifuged at 8000 rpm for 20 min at 4 °C and the supernatant was used as the crude enzyme preparation.

2.4.3. Enzyme Concentration

For obtaining a concentrated enzyme (for purification as well as for application studies), 3 volume of chilled acetone (-20 °C) was slowly added to the pre-cooled extract (~4-8 °C) with constant stirring. The mixture was kept for 12 h at 4 °C, followed by centrifugation at 8000 rpm for 15 min at 4 °C. The pellet was allowed to air dry at room temperature (28 ± 2 °C) to remove residual acetone. The pellets were then dissolved in minimal volume of 0.05 M citrate buffer (pH 4.8), and were used for further studies

2.5. Analytical methods

2.5.1. β-glucosidase assay

BGL activity was determined according to Ghose (1987) using p-nitro phenyl β -D glucopyranoside (pNPG) as substrate. Appropriately diluted enzyme sample of 25µl was incubated with 25µl of 10mM pNPG (prepared in 0.05M, pH 4.8 Citrate buffer) and 50µl of Citrate buffer (0.05M, pH 4.8) at 50 °C for 15 min. The reaction was terminated by adding 100µl of 0.2M Na₂CO₃ solution. Blanks without enzyme or substrate were also run in parallel. The color developed was read in a microplate reader (Tecan Infinite 200 Pro, Switzerland). A standard curve generated using varying concentrations of pNP was then used to calculate the amount of pNP liberated. One unit of BGL activity was defined as the amount of enzyme liberating 1µM of p-nitrophenol (pNP) per minute under the standard assay conditions and was expressed in units per gram dry substrate (U/gDS), in the case of SSF or as international units per milliliter (IU/ml) in the case of submerged fermentation.

2.5.2. Assay of the glucose tolerance of β -glucosidase

Glucose tolerance of the enzyme was determined wherever mentioned by incorporating the appropriate concentration of glucose in the assay mixture. Assays were done as above (section 2.5.1) with glucose added to the buffer. Glucose tolerance was expressed as percentage of activity compared to assay performed without glucose and was expressed as % activity retention.

2.5.3. Cellulase assay

Total cellulase activity was measured using the filter paper assay according to IUPAC (Ghose 1987). A rolled Whatman ® # 1 filter paper strip of dimension 1.0 x 6 cm (~50 mg) was placed into each assay tube. The filter paper strips were saturated with 0.5 ml of citrate buffer (0.05 M, pH 4.8). Half milliliter of an appropriately diluted enzyme was added to the tube and incubated at 50 °C for 60 min. Appropriate controls were also run along with the test. At the end of the incubation period, each tube was removed from the water bath and the reaction was stopped by addition of 3.0 ml of DNS reagent. The tubes were incubated for 5 min in a boiling water bath for color development and were cooled rapidly by transferring into a cold water bath. The reaction mixture was diluted appropriately and was measured against a reagent blank at 540 nm in a UV-VIS spectrophotometer (Shimadzu, Japan). The concentration of glucose released by different dilutions of the enzyme was determined by comparing against a standard curve constructed with known concentrations of glucose. Filter Paper Activity (FPA) was calculated following the concept that 0.37 FPU of enzyme will liberate 2 mg of glucose under the above assay conditions and was expressed as Filter Paper Units (FPUs).

2.5.4. Sugar estimation

Reducing sugar concentration was estimated using 3'5-Dinitro Salicylic Acid (DNS) reagent following the method of Miller (1959). Estimation of sugars was also performed using HPLC wherever indicated following the NREL method (Ruiz and Ehrman 1996). BioRad Aminex HP-87H HPLC column was used for the analysis and a Refractive Index detector was used for detection. This analysis was performed at 55 °C column temperature and 40 °C detector cell

temperature. The flow rate was 0.6 ml/min using 0.01 N H_2SO_4 as mobile phase. Glucose, Xylose and Cellobiose standards used were HPLC grade from Sigma Aldrich India.

2.5.5. Protein Assay

Protein assay was done using the Bradford's reagent according to the method of Bradford (1976) and the protein concentration was expressed as mg/ml.

2.6. Electrophoresis and Zymogram Analysis

2.6.1. Poly Acrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (PAGE)

The molecular weight as well as the homogeneity of the protein was determined by Sodium Dedecyl PAGE (SDS PAGE) as well as Native PAGE using the method of Laemmli (1970). Gels with 12% strength of acrylamide were used for the electrophoresis. Protein in the samples was estimated by Bradford's method. Gels were loaded as two halves with each half containing the same samples exactly in the same order and concentration. After completion of the electrophoresis, the gels were washed once in distilled water and were divided into two parts each corresponding to a half containing all the samples as the other one. One of the halves was incubated with 10 mM MUG solution in citrate buffer (0.05 M, pH 4.8) for 10 min at room temperature (28 °C \pm 2 °C). The second half was treated similarly but with a substrate solution containing 0.5 M or 1.0 M of glucose to determine the BGL activity inhibition. BGL activity was visualized as blue–green fluorescence under long wavelength UV trans-illumination. Both halves were photographed simultaneously using an imaging system (Syngene-GBox, UK), to avoid differences in lighting and exposure. Band intensities were measured using ImageJ software (Schneider et al. 2012). The fluorescence intensities of the bands in presence and absence of glucose was compared to calculate the percentage activity retention as follows

% Activity Retention (Glucose Tolerance) = $T_g = (I_g/I_0) \times 100$

where I_g and I_0 are the fluorescence intensities in presence and absence of glucose, respectively, for each band.

2.6.2. Agarose Gel Electrophoresis

Agarose Gel electrophoresis of DNA was conducted in a Biorad Horizontal Gel apparatus. 1% Agarose gel was used for PCR amplicons and 0.8% was used for Genomic DNA and ethidium bromide was included in the gel for fluorescent visualization of DNA fragments under UV light. On every gel 0.5µg of 1kb DNA ladder (Fermentas, USA) was run as a molecular weight marker for determination of the approximate size of DNA fragments

2.7. Chromosomal DNA isolation from the fungus

Fungal spores (10^6 spores) were inoculated in Mandels and Weber (1969) medium with 1% glucose as carbon source in 250 ml Erlenmeyer flasks and were incubated at room temperature $(28 \pm 2 \text{ °C})$ for 48 h. One gram wet-weight of the mycelium was frozen in liquid nitrogen and was ground to a fine powder. It was suspended in 10 ml of lysis buffer (250 mM NaCl, 25 mM EDTA, 0.5 % w/v CTAB and 200 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5). The suspension was incubated at 60 °C for 30min with occasional gentle mixing. After centrifugation at 13,000 rpm for 15 min (4 °C), the supernatant was transferred to a new tube and polysaccharides and proteins were precipitated by adding equal volume of Phenol: Chloroform: Isoamyl Alchohol (25:24:1). Clear aqueous fraction was transferred with wide bore pipette into a clean nuclease free centrifuge tube. DNA was precipitated by adding 2/3 volumes of chilled iso-propanol to aqueous fraction. The solution was gently mixed by inversion, placed at -20 °C for 20 minutes and DNA was recovered by centrifugation at 13000 rpm for 15 min (4 °C). The DNA precipitate was washed twice with 70 % ethanol and was allowed to air dry after which it was resuspended in 10 mM Tris-EDTA buffer (pH 8.0). RNAase was added to a final concentration of 10 µg/ml at 37 °C (Doyle and Doyle 1987). The DNA was purified again using phenol: chloroform: isoamyl alchohol precipitation method. After a final wash with ethanol the DNA was allowed to air dry and was resuspended in 10 mM Tris-EDTA buffer (pH 8.0). For long term storage DNA was kept at -20 °C.

2.8. Plasmid DNA isolation

Plasmid DNA was isolated based on the alkaline lysis method (Bimboim and Doly 1979). For DNA sequencing the plasmid DNA was isolated using Qiagen Mini Prep Plasmid isolation kit following the manufacturer's instructions.

Chapter 3. Identification of the fungal isolate producing glucose tolerant β -glucosidase and differential expression of the enzyme in response to carbon sources

3.1. Introduction

 β -Glucosidases (EC 3.2.1.21; β -D-glucoside glucohydrolase) are key enzymes in cellulose hydrolysis, being the rate-limiting enzyme that is regulated by feedback inhibition from its own product-glucose. These enzymes are therefore of considerable interest as constituents of cellulose-degrading systems to be used for biomass conversion applications (Sørensen et al. 2011). Aspergilli are known to be potent sources of β -glucosidase (BGL) and the most common industrial source of BGL is Aspergillus niger (Chauve et al. 2010). Inhibition by the product and substrate limits its use, especially in the context of biomass hydrolysis. β -glucosidase insensitive to glucose and cellobiose will significantly improve enzymatic conversion of cellulosic biomass to glucose for the subsequent production of fuel ethanol (Saha and Bothast 1996). Glucosetolerant β -glucosidases (GT-BGLs) have been reported from a few filamentous fungi, and differences in their properties were studied including molecular mass, isoelectric points, pH optima, and glucose inhibition constants (Decker et al. 2001; Gunata and Vallier 1999; Job et al. 2010; Saha and Bothast 1996). From the limited number of reports about GT-BGLs, it may be speculated that such enzymes are rather uncommon or understudied. However, the impact of the addition of GT-BGLs in the cellulase cocktails for biomass hydrolysis can be significant, and improvements in the yield and concentration of sugars may be achieved by using such blends. Recently, the search for β -glucosidases that are insensitive to glucose has increased significance, for these enzymes can improve various industrial processes, especially biomass hydrolysis. Isolation of such enzymes and knowledge about their properties, sequences and expression patterns can help in design of better enzyme cocktails for biomass hydrolysis as well as in targeted approaches for modifying the glucose tolerance of existing β -glucosidases.

As filamentous fungi are the major decomposers of plant material, they are the potent source of cellulases and hence β -glucosidases. Also since these enzymes have multitudes of functions, obtaining enzymes with different kinetic properties from fungi may not be a difficult task. Due to the wide range of distribution of filamentous fungi, each with several strains adapted

to specific environments, it is expected that screening of filamentous fungi from different ecological niches would definitely provide isolates capable of producing glucose tolerant BGL(s). Identification of such fungi and developing process(s) for production of the enzyme are also important. For enzyme production using microbes, all the nutritional requirements have to be met and need to be optimized for maximum yield of the product of interest. Two processes widely employed in microbial production include submerged fermentation (SmF) and solid state fermentation (SSF). Industrial production of enzymes generally employs submerged fermentation owing to better automation, reproducibility, ease of handling and easier purification strategy. SSF is defined as the cultivation of microbes on moist solid supports which may be inert carriers or insoluble substrates. The fermentation takes place in the absence or near absence of free water (Hölker et al. 2004; Pandey et al. 2000). Solid state fermentation is sometimes preferred for fungal fermentations as conditions similar to natural habitat may be provided. The advantages of SSF include - high productivity, concentrated products, lesser catabolite repression, higher product stability, ability to cultivate microbes in water insoluble substrates, mixed cultivation of fungi and lower demand of sterility due to low water activity (Hölker et al. 2004).

An important aspect in the large scale production of enzymes is the optimization of process parameters. Currently, most of the fermentation optimizations are performed through statistical design of experiments (DOE) and quite often a fractional factorial design is performed when a large number of parameters need to be screened/optimized. 2^k factorial designs are a popular choice of screening experiments which measure first order effects of *k* factors as well as the interactions between those factors. Each factor is represented only at two levels – a high and a low level. The restriction to measuring a linear effect of each factor is often reasonable and provides an efficient design for identifying the significant factors from a large collection of candidates. These designs require 2^k runs (Montgomery 2001)

Studies conducted previously at the Centre for Biofuels, CSIR-NIIST on prospecting of fungal strains producing glucose tolerant β -glucosidase had resulted in the isolation of a filamentous fungal isolate code named BTCF58. The culture was found to secrete β -glucosidase which in the crude form was active at 0.5M glucose concentration. The current study was therefore undertaken to identify this fungus and produce β -glucosidase using it, to characterize the glucose tolerant BGL enzyme, and evaluate its application in biomass hydrolysis.

3.2. Materials and methods

3.2.1. Identification of fungal strain

Fungal isolate BTCF58 which produced glucose tolerant β -glucosidase was identified by morphological features and the identification was confirmed by molecular analyses.

3.2.1.1. Morphological identification of the fungal strain and β -glucosidase production

Vegetative and reproductive features of fungal strain were studied by microscopic observations under a Phase Contrast Microscope (Leica DM 2500). Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) was also performed for detailed observation of morphological features at higher resolution. For SEM analysis, the fungal mycelia and conidia were coated with gold palladium using a JEOL JFC-1200 fine coater and their structures were observed using scanning electron microscope (SEM, JEOL Model JSM -5600, Japan) at 15kV and 500-5000x magnification.

Production of β -glucosidase by the fungal isolate was tested on plates using a fluorescence assay which employs 4-Methyl Umbelliferyl - β -D-Glucopyranoside (MUG) as substrate for β -glucosidase in the plates. MUG on hydrolysis by BGL liberates methylumbelliferone, which fluoresces under UV light. The fungal isolate was streaked on agar plates and were incubated for 72h to allow growth of the cultures. After this, 10 ml of a soft agar (0.5 %) containing 10 µg/ml MUG was layered over the plates containing the fungal colonies and were incubated at 30 ± 2 °C for 1h followed by visualization under long wavelength (340nm).

3.2.1.2. Molecular identification of the fungal strain

Molecular identification was carried out by sequencing and BLAST analysis of amplified regions of 18S rRNA gene and further confirmation was done using ITS region amplification and sequence analysis.

3.2.1.2.1. Chromosomal DNA isolation from fungal strains

Chromosomal DNA from fungal strains was isolated as per the protocol stated in section 2.7. The DNA precipitate was washed twice with 70 % ethanol, allowed to air dry and was resuspended in 10 mM Tris-EDTA buffer (pH 8.0).

3.2.1.2.2. PCR Amplification and analysis of 18S rRNA gene

A portion of the 18S rRNA gene was amplified from the genomic DNA by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using the universal primers NS1, NS4, NS3, NS8(White et al. 1990). PCR reactions contained 0.5 units of *Taq* DNA polymerase, 1x *Taq* buffer, 200 μ M of each dNTPs, 2.0 μ M MgSO₄ (All from Fermentas, USA), 0.2 μ g genomic DNA, and 0.5 μ M forward and reverse primers. Reaction conditions for PCR amplification were an initial 94 °C for 3 min, followed by 30 cycles of 94 °C for 30 sec, 55 °C for 30 sec and 72 °C for 1 min; and a final extension step at 72 °C for 10 min. An Eppendorf [®] gradient PCR system was used for the amplification. PCR products were separated by electrophoresis on a 1 % agarose gel and products were visualized in long range UV trans-illumination for documentation. Nucleotide sequences of the PCR amplicons were determined by dye terminator sequencing (outsourced to Scigenom, Kochi, India). Identity of the sequence assembly was established by BLAST analysis (Altschul et al. 1990). Later a homology search was performed and based on the results; a Phylogenetic tree was constructed using the neighbor joining method implemented in PHYLIP (Felsenstein 1989)

3.2.1.2.3. ITS amplification and analysis

PCR amplification of Internal Transcribed Spacer region (ITS) of rDNA was carried out using universal eukaryotic ITS primers. The primers used for ITS amplification is given in Table 3.1. The forward primer binds to 3['] end of 18S rDNA and the reverse primer binds to 5['] end of 28S rDNA (Inglis and Tigano 2006). Conditions provided for PCR amplification were similar, and sequence analysis was performed using BLAST as mentioned above (section 3.2.1.2.2).



Figure 3.1. Diagrammatic representation of the ITS region in Eukaryotes

Table 3.1: Primers used for amplification of ITS region

Primer name	Primer Sequence(5`-3`)	Reference
ITS1F	TCCGTAGGTGAACCTGCGG	(White et al. 1990)
ITS4R	TCCTCCGCTTATTGATATGC	(White et al. 1990)

3.2.2. Differential induction of BGL in response to carbon source

The carbon sources - cellulose, xylose, lactose, glucose, maltose, and sucrose - were supplied in the medium at 1 % w/v level and fermentation was carried out as outlined under section 2.4.1. Culture filtrates were assayed for BGL activity as outlined under section 2.5.1, and the samples were concentrated using vacuum centrifugation (Eppendorf, Germany). Secretion of BGL isoforms by the fungus in response to the carbon source was studied by analyzing the zymogram generated by performing Native PAGE followed by activity staining of the gels (Section 2.6.1). Glucose tolerance of the enzyme was represented as percentage activity retention of the bands in presence of glucose compared to that of native bands as outlined under section 2.6.1.

3.2.3. Optimization of BGL production

For enzyme production, the culture was grown on Mandels & Weber medium (1969) with the base composition as outlined under section 2.2. Submerged fermentation for β -glucosidase production was performed as mentioned in section 2.4.1. A 2^k design (Montgomery 2001) was used to determine the relative significance of 7 factors considered to be important for production of enzyme by the fungus. Each variable was investigated at two levels, i.e. a high level (+) and low level (-). The complete experimental design matrix is given in Table 3.2. The software Design Expert ® (version 8.0.1., State Ease Inc, Minneapolis, USA) was used for experiment design and data analyses. Each run was carried out in triplicate and the average values of the responses were taken for analyses.

Std	Wheat Bran (g/L)	Ammonium Sulfate (g/L)	Peptone (g/L)	рН	Lactose (% w/v)	Tween 80 (% w/v)	Inoculum (spore count)
1	2	0.5	0.10	7.5	1.0	0.10	1.0E+05
2	10	0.5	0.10	4.5	0.0	0.10	1.0E+07
3	2	2.0	0.10	4.5	1.0	0.05	1.0E+07
4	10	2.0	0.10	7.5	0.0	0.05	1.0E+05
5	2	0.5	1.00	7.5	0.0	0.05	1.0E+07
6	10	0.5	1.00	4.5	1.0	0.05	1.0E+05
7	2	2.0	1.00	4.5	0.0	0.10	1.0E+05
8	10	2.0	1.00	7.5	1.0	0.10	1.0E+07

Table 3.2. 2^k design matrix for optimization of β -glucosidase production under SmF

The effects of individual parameters on BGL production and glucose tolerance was calculated by the equation $\varepsilon = (\Sigma \mu_+ - \Sigma \mu_-)/n$ where ε is the effect of parameter under study and ' μ_+ ' and ' μ_- ' are responses (BGL activity) of trials at which the parameter was at its higher and lower levels respectively and "n" is the total number of trials. Analysis of variance (ANOVA) was performed to determine the significance of fitted model and individual parameters. The most significant parameters affecting BGL production were identified. Optimization of enzyme production was performed using the numerical optimization function in Design Expert ® and three randomly selected solutions were validated by performing the experiment under predicted conditions and comparing the experimental yield against the predicted ones.

3.3. Results and Discussion

3.3.1. Identification of the fungus

3.3.1.1. Morphological identification

Fungal isolate BTCF58 formed dark green colonies on PDA, and the microscopic features resembled that of *Aspergillus* sp. Morphological examination of the fungus under microscope revealed long roughened and thick walled spicular hyphae, hemispherical vesicles, biseriate phialides supported by metulae, and globose conidia dull green in color (Figure 3.2A-D & Figure 3.3 A-D) the features characteristic of *Aspergillus unguis* (Thom and Raper 1939).





- A) Colony on PDA agar.
- B) Conidiophore showing thick wall and biseriate phialides
- C) Screening of β -glucosidase production using MUG soft agar method.
- D) Conidia visualized under phase contrast



Figure 3.3. Aspergillus unguis strain morphology by Scanning Electron Microscopy

A & B-Sterile setae like hyphae, C- conidiophore showing biseriate phialides with metulae, D-Conidiophore showing globose conidia

3.3.1.2. Molecular identification using 18S rRNA sequence analysis

PCR amplification of the 18S rRNA region yielded a 1678 bp sequence which was submitted to Genbank with the accession JQ726491 (gil387966750). The BLAST analyses of the partial DNA sequence showed 99 % similarity with 18S rRNA sequence of *Aspergillus unguis* and progressively lesser similarity with those from other *Aspergilli* confirming that the isolate is a strain of *Aspergillus unguis*. The isolate was deposited in the NII culture collection (CSIR-NIIST) with accession NII 08123. Pair wise alignments of the sequence with closest matches in the sequence depositories identified by BLASTN (<u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/</u>) searches were performed, and the phylogenetic relationship were derived using neighbourhood joining methods and was represented as a phylogenetic tree (Figure 3.4.).

>gi|387966750|gb|JQ726491.1| Aspergillus unguis isolate NII08123 18S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence

CTTTATACCGTGAAACTGCGAATGGCTCATTAAATCAGTTATCGTTTATTTGATAGTACCTTACTACATGGATACCT CTGCCCTATCAACTTTCGATGGTAGGATAGTGGCCTACCATGGTGGCAACGGGGTAACGGGGAATTAGGGTTCGATTC GAGGTAGTGACAATAAATACTGATACGGGGGCTCTTTTGGGTCTCGTAATTGGAATGAGAACAATCTAAATCCCTTAA CGAGGAACAATTGGAGGGCAAGTCTGGTGCCAGCAGCCGCGGTAATTCCAGCTCCAATAGCGTATATTAAAGTTGTT GCAGTTAAAAAGCTCGTAGTTGAACCTTGGGTTCGGCTGGCCGGTCCGCCTCACCGCGAGTACTGGTCCGGCTGGAC CTTTCCTTCTGGGGAACCTCATGGCCTTCACTGGCTGTGGGGGGAACCAGGACTTTTACTGTGAAAAAATTAGAGTG TTCAAAGCAGGCCTTTGCTCGGATACATTAGCATGGAAATAATAGAATAGGACGTGCGGGTTCTATTTTGTTGGTTT CTAGGACCGCCGTAATGATTAATAGGGATAGTCGGGGGGCGTCAGTATTCAGCTGTCAGAGGTGAAATTCTTGGATTT GCTGAAGACTAACTACTGCGAAAGCATTCGCCAAGGATGTTTTCATTAATCAGGGAACGAAAGTTAGGGGATCGAAG ACGATTAGATACCGTCGTTGTCTTAACCATAAACTATGCCGACTAGGGATCGGGCGGCGTTTCTATTGCCGAACTAG GGATCGGGCGGCGGTTTCTTATTATGACCCGCTCGGCACCTTAACGGAGAAAATCAAAGTTTTTGGGTTCTGGGGGG GAGGTATGGTCGCAAGGCTGAAAACTTAAAGAAAATTGACGGAAGGGCACCACAAGGCGTGGAGCCTGCGGCTTTAA CCCTTAAATAGCCCGGTCCGCGCGCGGGCCGCTGGCTTCTTAGGGGGACTATCGGCTCAAGCCGATGGAAGTGCG CGGCAATAACAGGTCTGTGATGCCCTTAGATGTTCTGGGCCGCACGCGCGCTACACTGACAGGGCCAGCGAGTACAT CACCTTGGCCGAGAGGCCCGGGTAATCTTGTTAAACCCTGTCGTGCTGGGGATAGAGCATTGCAATTATTGCTCTTC AACGAGGAATGCCTAGTAGGCACGAGTCATCAGCTCGTGCCGATTACGTCCCTGCCCTTTGTACACACCGCCCGTCG CTACTACCGATTGAATGGCTCGGTGAGGCCTTCGGACTGGAAACAGGAGGGTTGGCAACGA





For further confirmation, ITS region of the isolate was amplified using the universal primers ITS 1F and ITS 4R when a ~500bp amplicon was obtained (Figure 3.5). The amplicon was purified from gel and was sequenced. BLAST analysis performed with the sequence indicated that the isolate shared 99 % identity with *Aspergillus unguis* isolate BP321 internal transcribed spacer, partial sequence (Table 3.3)

Figure 3.5. PCR amplification of the ITS region of Aspergillus unguis NII 08123



Lane information

Lane M GeneRuler ® 1kb ladder (Fermentas) Lane 1 Primer pair_ ITS 1F and ITS 4R

Partial sequence of the ITS region from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123

>A_unguis ITS

CCTCCCACCCTTGAATACTAAACACTGTTGCTTCGGCGGGGAGCCCCTTCCGGGGGGCAAGCCGCCGGGGACCACTG AACTTCATGCCTGAGAGTGATGCAGTCTGAGTCTGAATTATAAATCAGTCAAAACTTTCAACAATGGATCTCTTGGT TCCGGCATCGATGAAGAACGCAGCGAACTGCGATAAGTAATGTGAATTGCAGAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTG AACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGCATTCCGGGGGGCATGCCTGTCCGAGCGTCATTGCTGCCCTTCAAGCCCGGCTTGT GTGTTGGGTCGTCGTCCCCCCGGGGGACGGGCCCGAAAGGCAGCGGCGGCGCCCGTGTCCGGGCCCTCGAGCGTTATG GGCTTTGTCACCCGCTCGATTAGGGCCGGCCGGCGCCAGCCGGCGTCATCAATCTATTTTACCAGGTTGACCTCGG ATCAGGTAGGGATACCCGCTGAACTTAAGCATATCAAAGGCCGGAGGAAATTACCGAGTGCGGCGGCGCCGGCGC CCCAACT

Table 3.3. Sequences with significant similarity to Aspergillus unguis NII 08123
ITS region identified by BLAST analysis

Description	Max score	Total score	Query coverage	E value	Max identity	Accession
Aspergillus unguis isolate BP321 internal transcribed spacer 1, partial sequence; 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence; and 28S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence	935	935	93%	0.0	99%	JF731256.1
<i>Aspergillus unguis</i> isolate N2 internal transcribed spacer 1, partial sequence; 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence; and 28S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence	933	933	93%	0.0	99%	JN974764.1
<i>Aspergillus unguis</i> isolate NRRL 6328 18S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence; internal transcribed spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene, and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence; and 28S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence	929	993	99%	0.0	99%	EF652509.1
<i>Aspergillus unguis</i> isolate NRRL 216 18S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence; internal transcribed spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene, and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence; and 28S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence	929	993	99%	0.0	99%	EF652436.1
<i>Aspergillus unguis</i> isolate NRRL 216 18S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence; internal transcribed spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene, and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence; and 28S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence	928	928	93%	0.0	99%	EF067337.1
<i>Aspergillus unguis</i> genes for ITS1, 5.8S rRNA and ITS2, partial and complete sequence, strain: IFM 42017	928	998	99%	0.0	99%	AB248983.1

The systematic position of β -glucosidase producing fungal isolate was derived as below,

3.3.1.3. Systematic position of the strain

Super kingdom	-	Eukaryota
Kingdom	-	Fungi
Sub kingdom	-	Dikarya
Phylum	-	Ascomycota
Sub phylum	-	Pezizomycotina
Class	-	Euratiomycetes
Sub class	-	Eurotiomycetidae
Order	-	Eurotiales
Family	-	Aspergillaceae
Genus	-	Aspergillus
Species	-	unguis

3.3.2. Differential expression of BGL in response to C-sources and the existence of multiple BGL isoforms

Since during the fermentation for BGL production by *A. unguis NII 08123*, there was a large amount of fluctuation in the glucose tolerance of BGL, it was speculated that there could be differences in the expression of enzyme depending on the immediate environment, especially the type of C source. To evaluate this, the isolate was cultured in the same basal medium under identical conditions but with different C sources, and the BGL activity and glucose tolerance was monitored. Effect of carbon source/inducer on β -glucosidase production by *A. unguis* and the expression of different isoforms are shown in Figure 3.6 and 3.7. Maximum glucose tolerance (32.75 % activity retained) was observed with lactose as C source, and the glucose tolerance and levels of BGL yield varied with C-sources (Figure 3.6).

Multiplicity of BGLs has been reported earlier by several authors (Brumbauer et al. 2000; Decker et al. 2001; Gunata and Vallier 1999; Riou et al. 1998; Singhania et al. 2011). Difference in expression of the BGL isoforms could be the reason for the differences in glucose tolerance of the crude enzyme preparation, since the actual amount of the glucose tolerant isoform could vary according to the carbon source. Existence of multiple isoforms of BGL in *A. unguis* was studied by growing the fungus in different C-sources and performing zymogram analysis. Since it was noted that the crude carbon source-wheat bran induced most of the BGL isoforms in *A. unguis*, BGL production was also conducted in media supplemented 1% w/v of either wheat bran or rice straw.



Figure. 3.6. BGL production in response to carbon sources in the medium

BGL activity in media supplemented with different C sources (Open bars). Hatched bars represent the BGL activity when assayed in the presence of 1.0 M glucose and % activity retention/glucose tolerance (Tg) is represented by filled bars in the background

Figure. 3.7. Differential expression of BGL in response to carbon sources in the medium



Differential expression of BGL in response to carbon source. Enzyme samples were subjected to Native PAGE and incubated with MUG for detection of activity. Lane information: carbon source followed by T_g in parenthesis: lane 1 wheat bran (23 %), lane 2 rice straw (1.9 %), lane 3 cellulose (20.2 %), lane 4 glucose (0.0 %). Image inverted for clarity

Results shown in figures 3.7 and 3.8 indicated the existence of multiple isoforms (5 detected here) of the enzyme. While wheat bran induced the production of 5 BGL isoforms (Figure 3.8, Lanes 1-3), rice straw and cellulose could induce only the high molecular weight and low molecular weight BGL isoforms. There was also a direct correlation between the signal intensity of the low molecular weight band and the glucose tolerance (as detected by pNPG assay) indicating that this could be the glucose tolerant isoform (GT-BGL)

This was further proved by fluorescence intensity analysis of the BGL activity bands observed at varying glucose concentrations. BGL produced using wheat bran as C source was run on Native PAGE and activity staining was performed in buffers containing varying concentrations of glucose (0.5-1.5M). Only the low molecular weight band was detected when assayed in presence of glucose and the intensity of this band was negatively correlated to the glucose concentration confirming that this band itself is the glucose tolerant isoform (Figure 3.8).

Figure. 3.8. Glucose tolerance of the BGL proteins secreted by Aspergillus unguis NII 08123



Glucose tolerance of the BGL proteins secreted by *A. unguis* when grown in 1% w/v wheat bran as C source. Arrowheads indicate the isoforms. Lane information (Normalized fluorescence intensity and T_g of GT-BGL in parentheses): lanes 1, 2, 3- BGL activity signals in gel incubated without glucose (0.148, 100%). Lanes 4&5 – BGL activity signals in presence of 0.5M glucose (0.118, 80%), Lanes 6&7 – BGL activity signals in presence of 1.0 M glucose (0.117, 79%), Lane 9 – BGL activity signal in presence of 1.5M glucose (0.086, 58%). Image inverted for better clarity.

3.3.3. Optimization of β-glucosidase production

A 2^k fractional factorial experiment design was employed to determine the important parameters that affect β -glucosidase production by *A. unguis*. The results of the 2^k design of experiments showed a wide range of β -glucosidase production ranging from 3.31 IUs/ml to 25.56 IUs/ml (Table 3.4.) This variation showed the importance of optimizing these parameters for improving β -glucosidase production by *A. unguis*.

Std	Wheat Bran (g/L)	Ammonium Sulfate (g/L)	Peptone (g/L)	рН	Lactose (% w/v)	Tween 80 (% w/v)	Inoculum (spore count)	BGL Yield (IUs/ml)
1	2	0.5	0.10	7.5	1.0	0.10	1.0E+05	12.23
2	10	0.5	0.10	4.5	0.0	0.10	1.0E+07	3.31
3	2	2.0	0.10	4.5	1.0	0.05	1.0E+07	13.24
4	10	2.0	0.10	7.5	0.0	0.05	1.0E+05	9.80
5	2	0.5	1.00	7.5	0.0	0.05	1.0E+07	12.60
6	10	0.5	1.00	4.5	1.0	0.05	1.0E+05	25.56
7	2	2.0	1.00	4.5	0.0	0.10	1.0E+05	4.60
8	10	2.0	1.00	7.5	1.0	0.10	1.0E+07	20.32

Table 3.4. β -glucosidase yields for experimental runs performed according to the 2^k design matrix

The average effect of the variables at their assigned levels on BGL production was calculated. The difference between average response of each factor at level +1 and -1 indicates the relative influence of their effect. The magnitude of the value indicates the relative extent of their influence while the direction (the sign of the value (either + or -) indicates whether the change from level -1 to +1 resulted in an increase or decrease in the response. The results obtained for the calculation of effects is given in Figure 3.9



Figure. 3.9. Effect of process parameters on BGL production by Aspergillus unguis NII 08123

The parameters with largest effects were Lactose concentration and the concentration of Peptone in the enzyme production medium followed by concentrations of Tween 80, Wheat bran and medium pH. Lactose and Peptone and Wheat bran concentrations influenced β -glucosidase production positively, while Tween 80 and Ammonium sulfate concentrations had a negative effect on β -glucosidase yield. The data was analyzed by multiple regression analysis using the Design-Expert ® software and the following equation was obtained to represent the relationship between BGL yields to the parameters tested

$$Y = 12.71 + 2.04A + 3.06C + 5.13E - 2.59F$$
 (Equation 3.1)

where Y is the predicted value of β -glucosidase yield, and A, C, E and F are the coded values for Wheat Bran concentration, Peptone concentration, Lactose concentration and Tween 80 concentration respectively.

Analysis of the β -glucosidase production data was further performed using the Design Expert® software. The responses obtained for the experimental runs were analyzed by analysis of variance (ANOVA) to test the fitness of the model and to determine the parameters with significant effects. The ANOVA test for the seven process variables indicated that β -glucosidase production by *A. unguis* under SmF can be described by the factorial model (Table 3.5)

	Sum of Squares	DF	Mean Square	F Value	p-value
Model	372.64	4	93.16	20.65	0.016
A-WB	33.30	1	33.30	7.38	0.073
C-Peptone	74.98	1	74.98	16.62	0.027
E-Lactose	210.63	1	210.63	46.69	0.006
F-Tween 80	53.73	1	53.73	11.91	0.041
Residual	13.53	3	4.51		
Corr. Total	386.17	7			

Table 3.5. Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) for the factorial model

The results of the ANOVA indicated that the model is significant and can be used to define the influence of parameters on the β -glucosidase production by *A.unguis* under SmF. Lactose concentration (E), peptone concentration (C) and Tween 80 concentration (F) with P values 0.006, 0.027 and 0.041 respectively were found to have significant influence on the β -glucosidase production. The variables A (Wheat Bran concentration), C (concentration of peptone), E (inducer/lactose concentration) and F (Tween 80), were included in the model (Eqn. 3.1).

Based on the results obtained for the factorial design, the numerical optimization function in Design Expert ® was used to solve the model equation and predict optimal conditions for maximal production of enzyme. A set of 38 solutions was provided by the software, among which 5 random solutions were selected and validated experimentally (Table 3.6)

Solution #	WB	Ammo Sulfate	Peptone	рН	Lactose	Tween 80	Inoculum	BGL Yield (Predicted)	BGL yield (Obtained)
1	10.00	0.50	1	4.50	1	0.05	1.00E+06	25.53	22.38
9	7.23	1.37	1	4.50	1	0.06	1.00E+06	23.36	19.07
16	2.61	1.15	1	5.63	1	0.05	1.00E+06	21.76	21.78
36	2.39	2.00	1	4.51	1	0.08	1.00E+06	18.72	13.32
38	4.89	0.56	0.11	7.50	1	0.07	1.00E+06	14.26	9.58

 Table 3.6. Randomly selected optimal conditions for maximal BGL production by

 A unguis and the predicted yield of enzyme

The actual yields of BGL obtained for the optimal conditions identified by the solving the model equation has an excellent correlation with the predicted yields (Correlation coefficient R = 0.9366). The closer the R value to 1.0, the greater is the correlation and in this case, the obtained and BGL activities correlated well with their predicted values indicating the validity of the model.

3.4. Conclusions

 β -glucosidase plays a major role in the conversion of cellulosic biomass to ethanol, being the rate limiting enzyme that determines the action of all cellulase components. A large number of these enzymes from bacteria and plants have been purified and studied, but most microbial β glucosidases are very sensitive to glucose inhibition. There are only limited reports in publications on glucose tolerant BGLs and most of the reports on filamentous fungi describes *Aspergilli* as the producers of GT-BGLs. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report on production of glucose tolerant β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* which belongs to the *Aspergillus nidulans* group.

The level of production of glucose tolerant isoforms was greatly influenced by the carbon source supplied. It is interesting to note that the highest tolerance (32.75%) was observed in cultures grown with lactose as carbon source. From the zymogram analysis, we identified 5 active isoforms of β -glucosidase even though their expression level varies in the presence of different carbon source. Staining the Native as well as SDS PAGE gels using MUG in presence of different concentrations of glucose indicated that the low molecular weight isoform plays a key role in activity retention, even in presence of considerable amount of glucose. It has been reported previously that the glucose tolerant β - glucosidases are low molecular weight proteins expressed at lower levels compared to the highly expressed, high molecular weight glucose sensitive major BGLs in *Candida peltata* (Saha and Bothast 1996), *Aspergillus oryzae* (Riou et al. 1998), A. *foetidus* (Decker et al. 2001), A. *tubingensis* (Decker et al. 2000) and in A. *niger* (Singhania et al. 2011). BGL multiplicity can be attributed to the presence of multiple genes or due to differential post transcriptional modifications (Collins et al. 2007). Differential expression of the various BGL proteins are reported in response to the carbon sources supplied in the medium or the conditions of culture (Nazir et al. 2010; Willick and Seligy 1985) and could be a

probable adaptation of the fungi to respond to the changing immediate environments. This property however, could be exploited for selective expression of a desired isoform from a fungus by manipulating the culture conditions/carbon source carefully. This is apparently useful not only in context of producing BGL for biomass hydrolysis but also for flavour enhancement in wine and fruit juices, provided that the BGL in question has the suitable substrate specificity (Watanabe et al. 1992).

Optimization of environmental parameters and media for fermentation is a significant concern in developing a suitable bioprocess for cellulase production (Lee et al. 2002). There are very few reports on process optimization for production of β - glucosidases despite their importance in various applications. Fungal β - glucosidases are known to be regulated by intricate induction and repression mechanisms and also by feedback control. Glucose tolerant BGL enzymes are produced by relatively very few filamentous fungi and are very important in biomass saccharification. Though a large scale production of BGL without feedback controls may be achieved only by genetic intervention, judicious design of process and the optimization of process parameters can help in maximizing the yield of BGL from fungi. This will also help in designing the process for selective expression of a glucose tolerant BGL protein from a group of BGL proteins probably regulated by different controls from the environment as well as from within. The fungus Aspergillus unguis NII08123 isolated at NIIST's Biotechnology division was found to elaborate multiple BGLs among which one was found to be tolerant to elevated glucose concentrations which evoked interest due to the potential applications in biomass saccharification. The present study also addressed SmF production of the crude BGL in flask cultures. Studies on the effect of process variables in controlling the expression of the BGL, and their optimization for fine tuning the fermentation had resulted in a set of conditions that can yield BGL activities in the range of 20-25IUs/ml.

Chapter 4. Purification, Characterization and Kinetic properties of Glucose tolerant β-glucosidase (GT-BGL) from *Aspergillus unguis*

4.1. Introduction

β-glucosidases (EC 3.2.1.21; β- D-glucoside glucohydrolase) are key enzymes in cellulose hydrolysis, being the rate limiting enzyme which is regulated by feedback inhibition from its own product-glucose. These enzymes are therefore of considerable interest as constituents of cellulose-degrading systems to be used for biomass conversion applications (Soewnsen 2010). Inhibition by its product and substrate limits its use, especially in the context of biomass hydrolysis. β-glucosidase (BGL) insensitive to glucose and cellobiose will significantly improve enzymatic conversion of cellulosic biomass to glucose for the subsequent production of fuel ethanol (Saha and Bothast 1996). Glucose tolerant β-glucosidases (GT-BGLs) have been reported from a few filamentous fungi, and differences in their properties were studied including molecular mass, isoelectric points, pH optima and glucose inhibition constants (Decker et al. 2000; Gunata and Vallier 1999; Job et al. 2010; Riou et al. 1998). From the limited number of reports about GT-BGLs it may be speculated that such enzymes are rather uncommon or understudied. However, the impact of addition of GT-BGLs in the cellulase cocktails for biomass hydrolysis can be significant and improvements in the yield and concentration of sugars may be achieved by using such blends.

Aspergillus unguis NII08123 isolated at the CSIR-NIIST Biotechnology division was found to secrete β -glucosidase in the culture filtrate and this crude culture filtrate retained the enzyme activity even in presence of 1.5M glucose. The fungus was found to express at least 5 different β -glucosidases and a low molecular weight protein was identified as the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase (Chapter 3). Purification of this enzyme is essential to study the properties of *Aspergillus unguis*. Hence, in this study the low molecular weight glucose tolerant form of β glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* was purified and its properties were characterized.

4.2. Materials and Methods

4.2.1. Enzyme purification

4.2.1.1 Acetone fractionation of the crude enzyme

Enzyme production was carried out as outlined under section 2.4.1 by submerged fermentation but using only 1% lactose as the carbon source and inducer. Partial purification of the enzyme was carried out using acetone fractionation with increasing volume of the solvent. Approximately 2000ml of the crude enzyme preparation was used for acetone fractionation. Chilled acetone was added to pre-chilled crude enzyme extract at a ratio of 1:0.5 and the mixture was kept for overnight at 4 °C, followed by centrifugation at 8000 rpm for 15 min at 4 °C. The supernatant was recovered and acetone was added to further increase the ratio to 1:1. These steps were continued to obtain ratios of 1:2, 1:3 and 1:4 for fractional precipitation. The pellet from each step was allowed to dry at room temperature to remove residual acetone. The pellets were then resuspended in 15ml of 0.05M Citrate Buffer (pH 4.8), and used for further studies.

4.2.1.2 Anion exchange chromatography

β-glucosidase precipitated by two volumes acetone (1: 2 culture filtrate: acetone) was purified by ion exchange chromatography on an anion exchange column (High Q support, Biorad, USA). Chromatography experiments were performed on Biorad LP system. The column was equilibrated with Tris-HCl buffer (0.05 M, pH 7.5). Enzyme sample dissolved in citrate buffer (0.05 M, pH 4.8) was loaded on the resin by running it at 0.75 ml/min flow rate through the column. The column was washed by running three column volumes of the loading buffer (0.05 M Tris-HCl buffer, pH 7.5) at a flow rate of 0.75 ml/min. Elution was performed using a continuous gradient of NaCl from 0.1-1.0 M and 3 ml fractions were collected. Fractions giving the maximum activity were pooled together, and used for further purification.

4.2.1.3. Electro-Elution

Since multiple β -glucosidase isoforms could be detected in the crude preparation which eluted together in ion-exchange chromatography, electro-elution was performed to separate the BGL activities. Crude BGL samples concentrated using vacuum evaporation was run on 12 % Native PAGE and the BGL activity bands were visualized by activity staining as outlined under section 2.6.1. The fluorescent BGL bands were cut from the gel using a surgical blade, chopped into small pieces and were transferred into dialysis bags containing citrate buffer (0.05M, pH 4.8). Bags so prepared were kept horizontally on a submarine electrophoresis unit with the citrate buffer (0.05M, pH 4.8) and was operated at 20V for 1h. After 1 hour it was inverted and again run for another 10 min to detach the protein from the dialysis bag and then the buffer from the dialysis bag was extracted. This extract was used for further characterization of the BGL.

4.2.2. Characterization of the Glucose tolerant β -glucosidase (BGL5) from Aspergillus unguis

Purified GT-BGL of *Aspergillus unguis* was characterized for its molecular weight by SDS-PAGE. Isoelectric focusing (IEF) was performed using a Biorad Rotophore® system using an Ampholytes having broad pH range (3-10). The optimal pH and temperature for BGL-5 was determined and V_{max} and $_{Km}$ was calculated using pNPG as the substrate. Glucose inhibition kinetics was also determined for the enzyme

4.2.2.1. Determination of the molecular weight of BGL-5

The purified BGL5 protein was run on SDS PAGE (Laemmli 1970) along with standard protein markers (PageRulerTM Pre-stained Protein Ladder (10 - 170 kDa, Fermentas, USA). BGL activity bands were visualized by MUG staining and the zymogram was photographed as outlined under section 2.6.1. The gel was then washed twice in distilled water and was then silver stained according to a modified rapid staining protocol (Merril et al. 1981). The silver stained gel was also photographed. The position of BGL isoforms were confirmed by comparing the photographs of zymogram and the silver stained gel and the molecular weights were determined by comparison with the standard protein markers of known molecular weight.

4.2.2.2. Determination of the optimal temperature for BGL-5 activity

The temperature optimum was analyzed by assaying the purified BGL-5 at different temperatures between 40 and 70 °C. The assay was performed as mentioned under section 2.5.1 and the substrate used was pNPG.

4.2.2.3. Determination of the optimal pH for BGL-5 activity

The optimum pH and the effect of pH on activity were analyzed by assaying the enzyme at different pH. The pH difference was attained by using 0.05M Citrate buffer (pH 4-6); and Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7).

4.2.2.4. Catalytic properties of BGL-5

Michaelis Menton constant ($_{Km}$) and Maximum Velocity (V_{max}) of purified enzyme was determined with different concentrations of pNPG (10-80mM). BGL assays were performed with different incubation time (2.5-15 min). The enzyme activity values were analyzed by Michaelis Menton kinetic graph as well as double reciprocal plot method using Graphpad Prism® software (California, USA)

4.2.2.5. Glucose inhibition kinetics of BGL-5

The glucose inhibition constant (K_i) of the purified BGL-5 was determined graphically using a Dixon Plot (Dixon 1953). BGL assays were performed (as in section 2.5.1.) with different concentrations of glucose (0-1 M glucose) and with pNPG as the substrate, at the optimum temperature and pH for activity. The reciprocal of initial reaction velocities [1/V] were plotted against different inhibitor [I] concentrations at a given substrate concentration [S] for each substrate concentration. The value of [I] at which the different lines intersect was determined and the absolute value of this was taken as the K_i for glucose inhibition. The type of inhibition was analyzed with the help of a Cornish–Bowden plot (Cornish-Bowden 1974), where the S/V (Substrate/Velocity) was plotted against I (inhibitor).

4.3. Results and Discussion

4.3.1. Acetone fractionation of BGL-5

All the five isoforms were visible in the crude enzyme sample after activity staining (Figure 3.8, Chapter 3). Maximum glucose tolerance was exhibited by the fraction obtained using 1:2 volume acetone precipitation (Figure 4.1). Maximum activity was obtained in 1:1.5 acetone fraction and this fraction contained two BGL proteins BGL1 and BGL3. The sample from 1:0.5 acetone precipitate showed BGL1 as the major protein and very low amount of BGL-5 while the sample from 1:2 acetone precipitate showed both high and the low molecular weight bands (Figure 4.2). The differences in glucose tolerance of the two bands were also evident from the zymogram analysis and only the low molecular weight band showed activity in presence of 1M glucose. The results indicate that fractional acetone precipitation could be an effective strategy for preliminary separation of the BGL isoforms.



Figure 4.1. Activity and glucose tolerance of acetone fractions of BGL

BGL fractions

Figure 4.2. Zymogram analysis of the acetone fractions of BGL



Lane Information (Control) Lane 1 Crude enzyme 1: 0.5 acetone precipitate Lane 2 1:1.0 acetone precipitate Lane 3 Lane 4 1:1.5 acetone precipitate Lane 5 1: 2.0 acetone precipitate Lane Information (0.5M glucose) Lane 1 1: 0.5 acetone precipitate Lane 2 1:1.0 acetone precipitate 1:1.5 acetone precipitate Lane 3 Lane 4 1: 2.0 acetone precipitate Lane 5 Crude enzyme

Control

0.5M glucose

Zymogram analysis of crude and acetone precipitated fractions were carried out in presence of 0.5 M glucose and without. Among the different BGL proteins, BGL-5 showed high levels of activity even in presence of 0.5 M glucose. BGL-2, BGL-3 and BGL-4 were inactive in presence of glucose indicated by absence of activity bands in the gel incubated with glucose. However, BGL-1 also showed a low level of activity in the presence of 0.5M glucose with the intensity of the band being very low compared to that of the control.

From the literature, maximum glucose tolerance of the BGL of any microorganism ever reported was observed in *Candida peltata* which had a glucose inhibition constant (K_i) value of 1.4M and a molecular weight of 43kDa (Saha and Bothast 1996). *Aspergillus oryzae* was also reported to produce a glucose tolerant β -glucosidase with a molecular weight of 43kDa and the K_i of this enzyme was 1.36M (Riou et al. 1998). Another strain of *Aspergillus oryzae* produced glucose tolerant β -glucosidase with a molecular mass of 30kDa with a K_i of 953mM (Gunata and Vallier 1999). In *Aspergillus tubingenesis* two BGL proteins that showed glucose tolerance was reported with K_i of 470 and 600mM respectively and both with a molecular weight of 54kDa (Decker et al, 2001). Among the reported BGL proteins, glucose tolerance was always reported for the low molecular weight BGL isoform and the size ranged from 30-54 kDa. In this study also it was observed that the GT-BGL was having a lower molecular weight compared to the other BGL proteins. Acetone fractionation was effective in separating the low molecular weight GT-BGL protein and this required the use of higher volume of acetone (1:2 ratio of enzyme to acetone). It is known that a higher amount of solvent is required to precipitate low molecular weight proteins (Simpson 2004).

4.3.2. Purification of GT-BGL from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123

4.3.2.1. Determination of the isoelectric point (pI) of BGL-5

Liquid phase isoelectric focusing was done on the enzyme sample using Biorad Rotophore® system which resulted in the BGL activity with glucose tolerance getting focused in the pH 4 - 5 region of the focusing column. This corresponded to Rotophore® fractions 4-7. The fractions after concentration by vacuum centrifugation were normalized for protein content and were subjected to Zymogram analysis as mentioned under section 2.6.1 and the activity bands were visualized under UV light (Figure 4.3). The pI was found to be between 4-5 from the IEF experiments, and this aided in further purification of the enzyme.

Figure.4.3. Zymogram analysis of the IEF fractions of BGL from Rotaphore®



Lane 1	Fraction 4
Lane 2	Fraction 5
Lane 3	Fraction 6
Lane 4	Fraction 7

4.3.2.2. Chromatographic separation of BGL-5 from 1:2 volume acetone fractions

On the basis of the pI, anion exchange chromatography was carried out with strong anion exchanger Q Sepharose. The binding occurred at pH 7 and elution was carried out using a gradient of 0.1-1M NaCl. Two major peaks were obtained and both showed activity as well as glucose tolerance (Retained activity in presence of 1.0M glucose).





Zymogram analysis of the ion exchange fractions indicated that fractions 23 and 24 contained the GT-BGL protein whereas fractions 21 and 22 had only the high molecular weight BGL protein (Figure 4.5)



Figure 4.5. Zymogram analysis of the ion-exchange fractions

Lane 1	Fraction 21
Lane 2	Fraction 22
Lane 3	Fraction 23
Lane 4	Fraction 24

4.3.2.3. Purification of glucose tolerant β -glucosidase using electro-elution

The glucose tolerant β -glucosidase was eluted from the gel and subjected to zymogram analysis by both Native as well as SDS PAGE. From the Zymogram analysis, single protein with a molecular weight of 10kDa was detected. The BGL protein was active in Native as well as SDS PAGE.

Purification stage	Total volume (ml)	Total protein (mg)	Total Activity (IU)	Yield (%)	Specific Activity (IU/mg)	Fold Purification
Crude Enzyme	1400	482.7	715.40	100.00	1482	1.00
Acetone PPT	15.00	3.87	12.69	1.77	3275	2.21
Q Sepharose-Peak II	6.00	1.30	11.65	1.63	9182	6.20
Gel Elution of Peak II	2.00	0.10	0.296	0.04	3131	2.11

Table 4.1 Purification of GT-BGL from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123

Figure 4.6. Zymogram analysis of the purified protein (A) and molecular weight determination (B) by SDS PAGE



Lane 1,3 Lower band after gel elution and concentration

58

purification

4.3.3. Biochemical characterization of the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase

4.3.3.1. Optimal temperature

Purified 10kDa GT-BGL protein was characterized for its optimal pH and temperature. BGL assays done at various temperatures (40, 50, 60 and 70 °C) showed that the BGL activity increased with an increase in temperature till 60 °C and there was a rapid decline in activity at 70 °C (Figure 4.7). Even though the temperature optimum was 60 °C it could attain 75% of activity even at 50°C. Fungi producing BGL with optimum activity at 60 °C include *Aspergillus niger* (Dekker 1985), *Penicillium verruculosum* (Korotkova et al. 2009), *Trichoderma reesei* (Chen et al. 1992), *Aspergillus sojae* (Iwashita et al. 1999), *Fusarium oxysporum* (Christakopoulos et al. 1994), *Aspergillus pulverulentus* (Mase et al. 2004), *Melanocarpus* sp. (Kaur et al. 2007) and *Aspergillus oryzae* (Langston et al. 2006; Zhang et al. 2007). In *Aspergillus tubingensis*, isoforms BGL III and BGL IV showed an apparent maximum activity at 60 °C (Decker et al. 2001).

Figure 4.7. GT-BGL activity at different temperature



4.3.3.2. Optimal pH

Optimal activity of the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase was at pH 6.0 and it could retain more than 90% activity even at pH 7.0. More than 70 % activity was retained at pH 5.0 and 60% at pH 4.0 (Figure 4.8). Hence, it may be assumed that the GT-BGL can act over a broad range of pH.
Fungi like *Paecilomyces* (Yang et al. 2008) *Candida wickerhamii* (Skory et al. 1996), *Thermomyces lanuginosus* (Petruccioli et al. 1999), *Pichia etchellsii* (Wallecha and Mishra 2003), *Humicola grisea* var. *thermoidea* (Peralta et al. 1997; Souza et al. 2010), *Periconia* sp. (Harnpicharnchai et al. 2009), *Piromyces* sp. (Steenbakkers et al. 2003), *Penicillium aurantiogriseum* (Petruccioli et al. 1999) and *Melanocarpus* (Kaur et al. 2007) were all found to secrete β -glucosidases with optimal pH 6.0. The features of this enzyme probably are helpful in its use as a component in a biomass hydrolyzing enzyme cocktails, since most of the hydrolysis process takes place at 50 °C and pH 5. 0.

Figure 4.8. GT- BGL Activity at different pH



4.3.4. Enzyme kinetics

4.3.4.1. Michelis Menten Kinetics of GT-BGL

The standard assay mixture with pH 6.0 and an incubation temperature of 60 °C was used for the determination of reaction velocities of GT-BGL. K_m and V_{max} for the hydrolysis of pNPG by the enzyme was determined using 10–80 mM substrate. Michaelis–Menten kinetics was fitted and the determination of K_m and V_{max} was performed using the non-linear regression implemented in GraphPad Prism®. K_m and V_{max} were determined to be 4.85 mM and 2.95 mol min⁻¹mg protein⁻¹, respectively, for pNPG using the hyperbolic saturation curve (Figure 4.9).





4.3.4.2. Determination of the glucose inhibition constant of BGL 5

End-product inhibition was evaluated using pNPG as substrate and in presence of 0 –1.0 M glucose as the inhibitor. The inhibition kinetics graph was explained based on the Cornish–Bowden plot (Cornish-Bowden 1974), which is a graphical method for determination of the type of enzyme inhibition and the dissociation constant- K_i '. BGL-5 was found to be highly glucose-tolerant with a K_i of 800 mM. Enzyme properties determined by the study are listed in Table.4.2.

Table 4.2 Physicochemical and kinetic properties of Aspergillus unguis GT-BGL

Feature	GT-BGL
Molecular weight (SDS-PAGE)	~10 kDa
Optimal pH	6.0
Optimal Temperature (°C)	60
$_{Km}$ (mM)	4.85
V _{max} (U/mg)	2.95
K_i [glucose] (mM)	800
K_i' [Dissociation constant]	100

In the Cornish-Bowden plot, S/V is plotted against [I], where S is the substrate concentration, V is the velocity and I is the inhibitor concentration. If the inhibition constant is greater than the dissociation constant ($K_i > K_i'$), the intersection is above the i-axis in the plot of s/v against I (Cornish-Bowden Plot), and below it in the Dixon Plot (Cornish-Bowden 1974). According to Cornish-Bowden, in the cases of competitive inhibition the $K_i' \rightarrow \infty$ and there is no intersection in the plot of S/V against [I] (Cornish-Bowden plot) whereas in the case of Un-competitive inhibition, the $K_i \rightarrow \infty$ and there is no intersection when 1/V is plotted against [I] (Dixon plot). The mode of inhibition was determined for *Aspergillus unguis* GT-BGL from both the graphs plotted here (Figure 4.10 & 4.11), where the dissociation constant K_i' is 100uM which is less than the inhibition constant K_i which is 800mM. Hence it is clear that GT-BGL (BGL-5) from *A. unguis* exhibited a type of mixed inhibition with a predominating un-competitive inhibition. Previously, it has been reported that β -glucosidase from *Trichoderma viride* showed a type of mixed inhibition with competitive character (Montero and Romeu 1992).







Figure.4.11.Cornish-Bowden plot for the determination of dissociation constant (K_i) of BGL-5

The high resistance of *A. unguis* BGL to glucose inhibition and the advantages due to growth properties of the fungus underlines its importance in biomass hydrolysis. With few exceptions, most microbial β -glucosidase show competitive inhibition kinetics in the presence of glucose (Saha and Bothast 1996). Extracellular β -glucosidases are highly sensitive to glucose and normally have glucose inhibition constants ranging from 0.5 to 100 mM. Noticeable exceptions like *A. oryzae* (Riou et al. 1998) and *C. peltata* (Saha and Bothast 1996), do exist, where the K_i values have been reported to be 1.36 and 1.4 M respectively, though this is very rare. The K_i of 0.8 M (~14% w/v glucose) obtained for *A. unguis* GT-BGL reported here may be considered as the second-highest tolerance ever reported from the *A. nidulans* group.

4.4. Conclusions

The filamentous fungus *Aspergillus unguis* NII 08123 expressed 5 different β -glucosidase proteins. The expression of these BGL isoforms could be altered by altering the carbon source in the medium. Zymogram analysis and chromatographic separation indicated that a low molecular weight isoform retained more than 30% activity in the presence of 1.0 M glucose even after

partial purification. The low molecular weight BGL protein designated as BGL-5 was purified to homogeneity and the properties were characterized. The BGL-5 could be a monomeric protein since retains its activity after SDS PAGE and the size is only ~10kDa. Till now, there are no reports regarding similar sized BGL with glucose tolerant properties and the reported smallest protein having glucose tolerance is 30kDa BGL protein from *Aspergillus oryzae* (Gunata and Vallier 1999). The enzyme had temperature and pH optima of 60 °C and 6.0 respectively. The K_m and V_{max} were determined to be 4.85 mM and 2.95 mol min⁻¹mg protein⁻¹, respectively for the substrate 4-Nitrophenyl β -D-glucopyranoside. The inhibition constant for glucose was found to be 0.8 M which qualifies this isoform as a glucose tolerant β -glucosidase. The mode of inhibition was determined from Cornish- Bowden and Dixon plots to be a type of mixed inhibition. These insights may provide some basis for the mechanism of enzyme action, especially in the context of glucose tolerance exhibited by this very low molecular weight protein. From the biochemical characterization and the kinetic studies, the glucose tolerant BGL protein from *A. unguis* could considered as a potent component of enzyme cocktails for biomass hydrolysis.

Chapter 5. Purification and Biochemical characterization of the major β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* NII 08123

5.1. Introduction

Several studies done on purification of β -glucosidases have stressed their importance in biotechnological applications, especially at the industrial level. It is expected that β -glucosidases are widely distributed among filamentous fungi, including species of *Trichoderma, Penicillium, Fusarium, and Aspergillus* (Singh and Hayashi 1995). Fungi, especially *Aspergilli* excrete a wide range of isoforms of the same enzyme. Various techniques, including size-exclusion chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, isoelectric focusing and electro elution have been applied to the fractionation and purification of the isoforms from the crude enzyme supernatants (Inglin et al. 1980; Ramani et al. 2012; Riou et al. 1998; Saha and Bothast 1996; Wesley and Donal 1982). Even though purification helps to recognize and characterize the enzyme which one is looking for -based on the properties of the purified fraction, only a limited number of reports have addressed the complete purification of the desired isoforms.

Kinetic properties of the different isoforms of β -glucosidase vary within the same species and with the same substrate. In *Aspergillus tubingenesis*, four extracellular isoforms of BGL were purified and an analysis of their kinetic properties proved that a high diversity existed in the properties like pH and temperature optima, substrate specificity and glucose tolerance (Decker et al. 2001). *Aspergillus niger*, the fungus used for commercial production of β -glucosidase also produced two isoforms of BGL with molecular weights 80kDa and 30kDa. Inhibition by glucose was high in the high molecular weight isoform (K_i of 3.5mM) and low in the low molecular weight one, the latter having a K_i of 953mM (Gunata and Vallier 1999).

In Aspergillus unguis NII 08123, five different BGL proteins were identified which were designated as BGL 1-5 based on their molecular weights. The low molecular weight isoform BGL-5 was purified and the properties were studied. This BGL isoform was found to be highly glucose tolerant with a K_i of 0.8M (Chapters 3&4). The BGL isoform with highest level of expression was BGL1 (Chapter 3), which was considered as the major BGL of Aspergillus unguis based on the levels of protein expression. In the present study, the high molecular weight

major BGL was purified to homogeneity with a combination of steps including ultrafiltration and Ion exchange chromatography. The purified major BGL was characterized for its properties and kinetics.

5.2. Materials and Methods

5.2.1.Enzyme purification

5.2.1.1.Tangential Flow (Ultra) Filtration

Enzyme production was carried out by submerged fermentation as outlined under section 2.4.1, using 1% wheat bran as carbon source in a total volume of 1500ml. Enzyme extraction was carried out by centrifugation of the culture supernatant at 8000 rpm for 15 min at 4 °C. Supernatant was clarified by filtration through a 1µm pore size glass microfiber filter (Pall, USA). After filtration,the supernatant was concentrated by ultrafiltration using a 10kD cut off membrane in a Tangential Flow Filtration (TFF) unit (Sartorius ®, USA). Filtrate as well as the retentate was collected separately and the retentate was used for further studies.

5.2.1.2. Ion Exchange Chromatography

After Tangential flow filtration, the retentate was further purified by ion exchange chromatography using an anion exchange column (Q-Sepharose Fast flow, Sigma-Aldrich). Experiments were performed on a Biorad LP system. Column was equilibrated with Tris-HCl buffer (0.1M, pH 7.0). Sample in citrate buffer (0.05M, pH 4.8) was loaded by running it at a flow rate of 1ml/min through the column. The column was washed with three column volumes of the loading buffer (0.1M Tris HCl Buffer, pH 7.0). Elution was performed using step gradient of 0.1 to 1M NaCl and 2 ml fractions were collected. Fractions giving the maximum activity were pooled together and were used for a second stage of ion exchange chromatography. In second ion exchange chromatography, sample loaded on the column as above was eluted with buffers each with a different pH ranging from 4-9. Buffers used were 0.1M acetate buffer (pH 4 & 5) 0.1M Citrate buffer (pH-6 0) and 0.1M Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7, 8 and 9).

5.2.2. Characterization of high molecular weight isoform – BGL1

Purified BGL-1 of *Aspergillus unguis* was characterized for its properties including its molecular weight, optimal pH and temperature and the kinetic properties including V_{max} and K_m with pNPG as the substrate.

5.2.2.1. Determination of the molecular weight of purified BGL1

Crude enzyme as well as the retentate from ultrafiltration was run on Native PAGE along with protein markers (EMerck, India) as outlined under section 2.6.1. BGL activity band was visualized by MUG staining and the Zymogram was photographed using an Imaging system (SyngeneGBox, UK). The gel was then washed twice in distilled water and was then silver stained according to a modified rapid staining protocol (Merril et al. 1981). The silver stained gel was also photographed. The position of major BGL isoform was confirmed by overlapping the photographs of the zymogram and silver stained gel and the molecular weights were determined by comparison with the standard protein markers of known molecular weights.

5.2.2.2. Determination of the optimal temperature of BGL1

The optimum temperature for the high molecular weight BGL was determined by measuring the enzyme activity at temperatures ranging from 40-70 °C. Buffered pNPG was used as substrate and the enzyme assays were performed as mentioned under section 2.5.1.

5.2.2.3. Determination of the optimal pH

The optimum pH was examined by assaying the purified enzyme at different pH ranging from 4-7 using pNPG as the substrate as outlined under section 2.5.1. The different buffer systems used for assay were 0.05M citrate buffer (pH 4-6) and 0.05M Tris buffer (pH 7)

5.2.2.4. Kinetics of high molecular weight β -glucosidase

The V_{max} and K_m value of the purified isoform with pNPG as the substrate was determined using a Michaelis Menton plot. BGL assays were performed with different incubation times (2.5min-15 min) at multiple pNPG concentrations (0.8-10mM). Lineweaver-Burk plot with reciprocal of initial reaction velocities [1/V] were plotted against reciprocal of different substrate concentrations [1/S]. The value of [V] at which the line intersects the Y-axis corresponds to V_{max} and the value of [S] at which the lines intersect X-axis corresponds to K_m .

5.3. Results and Discussion

5.3.1. Purification of BGL1

β-Glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* was concentrated using ultra filtration. Clarified enzyme supernatant from 4-day old culture grown on 1% wheatbran was subjected to TFF with a cut off limit of 10kDa. Smaller molecules below 10kDa pass as filtrate through the membrane where as larger particles greater than 10kDa are retained. Retentate of the *A.unguis* culture filtrate contained all the five isoforms of β-glucosidase and was used for further studies. The concentrated retentate contained 81% of the initial β-glucosidase activity (Table 5.1). Anion exchange chromatography with Q-sepharose resulted in the separation of BGL as one minor peak and two major peaks (Figure 5.1). Active fractions of the first peak (Fraction No.19-24) were pooled and subjected to a second ion exchange chromatography with buffer elution. The high molecular weight BGL (BGL1) was eluted using pH 5.0 buffer with a final yield of 5.14%. BGL1 was purified to apparent homogeneity as monitored by Native PAGE followed by activity and silver staining. The apparent molecular weight of the native BGL-1 was estimated to be ~240kDa by Native PAGE.

Purification stage	Total protein (mg)	Total activity IUs	Yield (%)	Specific activity IU/mg	Fold Purification
Crude Enzyme	690.00	698.00	100	1012	1.00
Ultrafiltration (TFF) retentate	102.90	583.10	83.54	5667	5.60
Ion exchange- NaCl eluate	10.00	61.423	8.79	6142	*1.08
Ion exchange- buffer eluate	0.60	9.00	1.29	15000	2.44

Table.5.1.Purification of the major β -glucosidase -BGL1 from Aspergillus unguis NII 08123

*Fold decrease is due to the separation of the other BGL isoforms. In crude and TFF retentate sample the total activity and total protein was a representative of the entire BGL proteins in that sample. After ion exchange chromatography the activity of the single BGL protein / isoforms was calculated and mentioned in the purification table.

Figure: 5.1. Ion exchange Chromatogram (NaCl Gradient Elution)



Figure: 5.2. Native PAGE of ion exchange fractions after activity and silver staining



Lane information: M – Native PAGE marker, Lanes 1- Fraction # 19| 2-Fraction # 20| 3-Fraction # 21| 4- Fraction # 69| 5-Fraction # 70. * Image inverted for clarity

Figure.5.3.Ion exchange chromatogram (Buffer Elution)



--- Activity (IU/ml) ··•· Protein concentration(mg/ml)

Comparison of the overlapped silver stain and zymogram images of the NaCl eluted active fractions with Native PAGE molecular weight markers indicated that the molecular weight of the major β -glucosidase (BGL1) is approximately 240kDa (Figure 5.2). Native PAGE and zymogram analyses of buffer eluted sample showed that the fractions that corresponded to the

activity peak in the ion exchange chromatogram indeed contained only the high molecular weight BGL1 isoform (Figure 5.4) indicating that the two stage ion exchange chromatography is efficient in separating the major BGL protein from other isoforms.



Figure: 5.4. Zymogram of the buffer eluted ion exchange fractions showing BGL1

* Lanes labelled with the numbers of fraction loaded. Image inverted for clarity Lane information: M – Native PAGE marker, Lane 32-39 Fraction # 32-39 Lane 21-Fraction # 21 of NaCl gradient elution chromatogram

5.3.2. Effect of pH and Temperature on enzyme activity

pH and Temperature optima of the BGL1 isoform was determined using pNPG as the substrate. Even though the temperature optimum was found to be 60°C, the enzyme could attain 84% activity at 50°C (Figure 5.5). The BGL1 had a sharp pH optimum at pH 5.0. Nevertheless, it retained 94% activity at pH 4.0 and 80% activity at pH 6.0. But at pH 7.0, it was possessed only 56% activity compared to that at pH 5.0. Results of the pH and Temperature optima studies of BGL1 clearly indicated that it could be a suitable candidate for enzymatic hydrolysis of lignocellulosic biomass.

Figure: 5.5. Optimum Temperature of the purified BGL1



Figure: 5.6. Optimum pH of the purified BGL1



5.3.3. Kinetic studies of BGL-1

Purified β -glucosidase obeyed typical Michaelis Menten kinetics with substrate inhibition at high concentration of pNPG (> 10mM pNPG). *Km* and *Vmax* values were determined by nonlinear regression analyses. *Vmax* and *Km* values were 78.8 mol min⁻¹mg protein⁻¹ and 0.326mM respectively (Figure 5.7). The high molecular weight major BGL showed an apparently low *Km* and high *Vmax* compared to the low molecular weight BGL-5 isoform of *Aspergillus unguis*. BGL1 therefore can be considered to have a higher affinity towards pNPG.

Figure 5.7. Michaelis-Menten graph and Line weaver-Burk plot showing V_{max} and K_{m}



5.4. Conclusions

Aspergillus unguis produced 5 extracellular β -glucosidases after 96 h of submerged fermentation using 1% Wheat bran as the carbon source. Among the five BGL proteins, the major fraction (BGL1) had high molecular weight in its native state. Native PAGE along with standard molecular weight markers followed by zymogram analysis and silver staining confirmed the approximate molecular mass of 240kDa. In the zymogram analysis, BGL1 was had intense fluorescence even with low amount of protein. Even though it was very sensitive to glucose, BGL1's biochemical properties are suitable for biomass hydrolysis. The purified protein had an optimum temperature of 60 °C, and could retain 84 % of the initial activity at 50 °C, the temperature at which hydrolysis reactions are normally conducted. Optimum pH for BGL1 was 5.0 but the BGL1 retained 94 % activity at pH 4 and 80 % activity at pH 6. Studies on kinetics of the purified BGL1 showed that it obeyed typical Michaelis-Menten kinetics with a low K_m (0.326mM) and high V_{max} 78.8mol min⁻¹mg protein⁻¹with pNPG as the substrate. These studies proved that BGL1 was having high affinity towards the substrate and it is efficient in the hydrolysis of the test substrate.

Chapter 6. Molecular cloning and sequencing of β -glucosidase genes from *Aspergillus unguis* NII 08123

6.1. Introduction

 β -glucosidase comes under the Glycosyl hydrolase (EC.3.2.1). Family, which are wide group of enzymes that catalyze the hydrolysis of glycosidic bond between two or more carbohydrate moieties or a carbohydrate and non-carbohydrate moiety. The IUBMB nomenclature does not reflect the structural features of these enzymes but rather it was based on their substrate specificity and sometimes based on their molecular mechanism. Later, in 1986, Chothia and Lesk suggested that a direct correlation exists between sequence and folding similarities. Based on this, Henrissat (1991) classified Glycosyl hydrolases into different families and its classification reflects the structural features of the enzymes than their substrate specificity and hence it differs from IUBMB classification. This sequence/structure based classification brings out the evolutionary relationship between the enzymes and can act predict the catalytic mechanism of newly sequenced enzymes. The current classification is available on the CAZy (Carbohydrate Active EnZymes) web site (Henrissat and Coutinho 1999) and the database provides a series of regularly updated sequence based classification that allows reliable prediction of the mechanism (retaining/inverting), active site residues and possible substrates.

Most of the bacterial and fungal β -glucosidases comes under the glycosyl hydrolase Families 1 and 3 (GH1 & GH3). Other glycosyl hydrolase families (GH5 and GH9) also contain β -glucosidases with broad substrate specificities. In GH1, seven β -glucosidases have been characterized and in GH3, 22 β -glucosidases have been characterized (Murphy et al. 2011).

Most common enzymes of glycosyl hydrolase family 1 are β -glucosidase and β galactosidase. These enzymes have retaining catalytic mechanism with a conserved catalytic nucleophile and were first described in *Agrobacterium* sp (Wang et al. 1995; Withers et al. 1986; Withers et al. 1990). Glycosyl hydrolase family 1 enzymes fold into $(\alpha/\beta)_8$ barrel structures with glutamic acid as the nucleophile where as glycosyl hydrolase family 3 has a two domain structure with an $(\alpha/\beta)_8$ barrel and an $(\alpha/\beta)_6$ sandwich domain, with the active site in between the two. Catalytic carboxylate residue is contributed by each of the two domains and the most commonly found catalytic nucleophile is "aspartate" residue situated in the extended loop of the β -strand 7 of (α/β)₈ barrel. The catalytic acid base is a conserved glutamate residue located in the extended loop from (α/β)₆ sandwich. GH3 catalytic nucleophile was first identified in *Aspergillus wentii* (Bause and Legler 1974) and later confirmed by active site labeling of *Aspergillus niger* β-glucosidase (Dan et al. 2000).

A large number of β -glucosidase genes from bacteria as well as fungi have been sequenced, cloned and transformed into *E.coli* as well as in eukaryotic hosts such as *Saccharomyces*, *Pichia pastoris* and filamentous fungi. Notable examples include the cloning and expression of a 75kDa BGL1 protein from the cellulolytic fungus *Trichoderma reesei* (Barnett et al. 1991), a putative intracellular β -glucosidase with significant similarity to GH1, β glucosidase from *Taleromyces emersonii* (Collins et al. 2007), Cloning and expression of GH3 BGL from *Aspergillus niger* in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Pichia pastoris* (Dan et al. 2000), cloning and expression of thermostable GH3 β -glucosidase of *Thermoascus auranticus* in *Pichia pastoris* (Hong et al. 2007), cloning and expression of an ethanol tolerant GH3 β -glucosidase *bgl*3a from *Myceliophthora thermophila* in *Pichia pastoris* (Karnaouri et al. 2013) etc.

In the preliminary experiments, the strain *Aspergillus unguis* NII 08123 was found to produce 5 isoforms of β -glucosidase. This multiplicity of BGL isoforms may be due to the existence of different genes for the enzyme as in *Aspergillus kawachii* (Iwashita et al. 1999) or it could be due to the differences in the post translational modifications (ie from the same gene through differential splicing). The isoforms were distinct with different molecular weight and glucose tolerance and were coded by different genes in *Neurospora crassa*, a genetically well established fungus, which harbored 7 putative β -glucosidase genes (Wu et al. 2013). In order to verify whether the multiplicity of BGL in *Aspergillus unguis* is due to existence of different "*bgl*" genes, BGLs from different glycosyl hydrolase families -GH1, GH3 and GH5 were amplified using degenerate primers for these glycosyl hydrolase families. The amplicons were sequenced and BLAST analyses (Altschul et al. 1990) were conducted to identify the whether the amplified sequences has similarities among themselves or with sequences of the BGLs belonging to the corresponding family of glycosyl hydrolases.

6.2. Materials and Methods

6.2.1. Strain, Plasmids and Media

Aspergillus unguis NII08123 was used for isolation of genomic DNA. *Escherichia coli* JM109 (Fermentas) was used as host for DNA manipulations. Vector pTZ57R/T (Fermentas, USA) was used for the transformation studies. Mandels and Weber medium (1969)was used for the cultivation of *Aspergillus unguis* NII 08123 as described under section 2.4.1. *E.coli* was grown in Luria Bertani (LB) broth and transformants were grown in the same medium supplemented with 100µg/ml Ampicillin.

6.2.2. General DNA Manipulation Techniques

All the DNA manipulation techniques were carried out using the standard procedures as described by Sambrook et al, (1989). Chromosomal DNA isolation was performed as described in section 2.7 and this DNA was used as the template for PCR and for further studies.

6.2.3. Primer Design

Protein sequences of β -glucosidases belonging to families 1, 3 and 5 of glycosyl hydrolases were collected from NCBI Proteins (<u>http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/protein</u>). Multiple sequence alignment was done by using a local installation of ClustalW software (Larkin et al. 2007) and consensus BLOCKS were generated using Blocks Multiple Sequence Alignment Processor web server (Henikoff et al. 2000). The BLOCKS data was submitted to **CO**nsensus **DE**generate **H**ybrid **O**ligonucleotide **P**rimers (CODEHOP) web server (Rose et al. 1998) to design degenerate primers for the desired glycosyl hydrolase family.

Degenerate primers designed for three major GH families-GH1, GH3, GH5 were used for PCR amplification of β -glucosidase genes from the chromosomal DNA of the fungus. Based on the results from the first set of degenerate primers, another set of degenerate primers as well as specific primers that could amplify a larger stretch of the β -glucosidase gene (s) were designed CODEHOP server (Rose et al. 1998) or the software FastPCR (Kalendar et al. 2009). The

degenerate primers used for amplification of GH1, GH3 and GH5 family β -glucosidases are listed in Table 6.1, and the degenerate and specific primers designed for amplification of larger stretch of GH1 family BGL of *Aspergillus unguis* are given in Table 6.2.

SL #	SEQ CODE	SEQUENCE
FAMI	LY 1 GLYCOSYL I	HYDROLASE
1	BGL1_AF1	5'-GCA ACG GCG GCT TAT CAR RTN GAR GG -3'
2	BGL1_AF2	5'-TGG TAA AGG ACA ATC TAT CTG GGA YAC NTT -3'
3	BGL1_DR1	5'-TGT AAC ACC ATG GCT CGT TGA RNG TNA YCC A $-3'$
4	BGL1_DR2	5'-CGT GAT GCC CGA ATA TAG TGT AAC ACY MNG GYT CRT T -3'
5	BGL1_FF1	5'-CAC TCT ACA CGG TCA CTG GTA TGA RCC NTG GRA -3'
6	BGL1_FR1	5'-TGT TGA TCC GCC GCG TYC CAN GGY TC -3'
7	BGL1_JR1	5'-CTC CCT TAC ACG TGC AGC CRT TYT CNG T -3'
8	BGL1_IR1	5'-CGG TTC CAT ACC CAA TTC AGG WRY TTN CKR AA -3'
FAMI	LY 5 GLYCOSYL I	HYDROLASE
9	BGL5_BF1	5'- TGG GTG GCT GGT GCT AGA RCC NTG GHT -3'
10	BGL5_BF2	5'- TGC GGG GCG TTA ATC TAG GNG GNT GGY T-3'
11	BGL5_DR1	5'- GGT ACT CCA GTT GTC CGT CGA CRT ANG GNT C-3'
12	BGL5_DR2	5'- CGA TCA TTA CCT TCA GAC CAG CAK CNC BNG CCC A-3'
13	BGL5_ER1	5'- GCC CTT TCG CCC AGA ATT RTC RAA NCC-3'
14	BGL5_FF1	5'- ACG GCG ATC GAG GCC NTN AAY GAR CC-3'
15	BGL5_FF2	5'- GGA CAC TAC CGT ATT CTT CCA TGA YGG NTT YNT-3'
16	BGL5_HR1	5'- ATC GGT CAT TGC CCC GSW CCA YTC NCC-3'
17	BGL5_IR1	5'- CCC AGG CGT CTA GCT GTG CYT CDA TRA A-3'
18	BGL5_JR1	5'- CCC CAT TTT CTA GTA GAT CTT GCA TRT CCC ANC C-3'
FAMI	LY 3 GLYCOSYL I	HYDROLASE
19	BGL3_DF1	5'-TGC GGT ATA AAC GTA GGG GCN ACN TKB GA -3'
20	BGL3_EF1	5'-TGC GCA AAG CAT TAT ATT TGC WAY GAN MWR GA -3 '
21	BGL3_GR1	5'-GGA ATG GTG TGC GAA CCA RTC NSW CAT -3'
22	BGL3_GR2	5'-ACC GGA ATG GTG TGC GAN CCA RTC NSW CA -3'
23	BGL3_GF1	5'-CGG TTT CCA AGG CTT CGT AAT GWS NGA YTG G-3'
24	BGL3_GF2	5'-CCA ACG CTG GGC TGG AYA TGW SNA TG -3'
25	BGL3_KR1	5'-GCT TCG TCC GGC GTA ACA ARR TAN GGR WA -3'
26	BGL3_KR2	5'-CAA AAT AGG GAA AGT TAG CAG TTC CAS WNC CCC ANC C -3 '

Table 6.1: Degenerate primers used for PCR amplification of GH1, GH3 and GH5 family β-glucosidases

6.2.4. PCR amplification of partial gene sequence of BGL

Amplification of partial gene sequences of β -glucosidases were performed by polymerase chain reaction using different sets of the degenerate primers designed for each family. PCR reactions contained 0.5 unit of *Taq* DNA polymerase, 1X buffer, 200 μ M of each deoxynucleotide triphosphates, 2.0 μ M MgSO₄ (All from Fermentas, USA) and 1 μ M forward and reverse primers. Reaction conditions for PCR amplification were an initial 94 °C for 3 min, followed by 30 cycles of 94 °C for 30 sec, 50-60 °C (as determined by Tm value of primers) for 30 sec and 72 °C for 1 min; and a final extension step at 72 °C for 10 min. PCR products were separated by electrophoresis on a 1 % agarose gel and products were visualized in long range UV transillumination for documentation.

6.2.5. Cloning of PCR products and sequencing of inserts

PCR fragments obtained using degenerate primers were gel purified using QIAquick® Gel Extraction Kit (Qiagen, Germany) and the eluted products were cloned in to pTZ57R/T vector followed by transformation into competent E. coli JM109 (Fermentas, USA). Cloning was performed using InsTAclone® PCR Cloning Kit. LB plates containing XGal (40µg/ml), IPTG (0.1Mm), Ampicillin (100µg/ml) were plated with the transformed E. coli and were incubated for 12-16h at 37 °C. Colonies were selected based on the blue white screening. White colonies were expected to harbor the plasmid with insert and were used for plasmid isolation and confirmation of inserts. A white colony of E. coli was inoculated into LB Broth containing Ampicillin and was cultivated for 12-16h at 37 °C with 200rpm agitation on an incubator shaker. Plasmid DNA was isolated based on the Alkaline Lysis method as outlined under section 2.8 or using the Qiagen Miniprep Plasmid isolation kit when it had to be used for sequencing. Presence and size of the inserts were determined by restriction digestion of the purified plasmids (according to the enzyme manufacturer's) protocol and also by PCR amplification of the desired fragment using the same set of primers used for generating the amplicons. Sequencing of the insert was outsourced and purified plasmids were sent to Scigenom (Kochi,India) for sequencing using M13 forward and reverse primers which are complimentary to the flanking regions of pTZ57R/T multiple cloning site. Sequence reads received from the company was analyzed by NCBI-BLAST (Altschul et al. 1990).



Fig.6.1. Map of the pTZ57R/T vector.

Unique restriction sites are indicated

6.2.6. Thermal Asymmetric Interlaced PCR (TAIL PCR)

TAIL PCR was tried to obtain the 5'end of the GH1 BGL gene fragment based on the protocol developed by Liu and Whittier (1995). Seven degenerate primers were designed using CODEHOP server, of which four were based on the N terminal region of GHF1 *bgl*. Specific primers were designed using the partial gene sequence (s) obtained from the amplicons obtained with the degenerate primers for GH1 BGL. FASTPCR (Kalendar et al. 2009) was used for designing these primers. While three or more specific interlaced PCR primers are used for getting the specific products in general, here only one specific primer was used for doing the entire TAIL PCR cycles. The thermal cycling conditions used for TAIL-PCR is given below (Table 6.3) PCR amplicons were separated by electrophoresis on 1% agarose gels, purified from gel and were cloned into the T&A vector. Plasmid was sequenced using the Dye Terminator method using the BigDye® Terminator v3.1 cycle sequencing kit (Life Technologies, USA) as

per manufacturer's protocols using M13F and M13R primer at CSIR-NIIST. Nucleotide sequences were analyzed by NCBI-BLAST (Altschul et al. 1990).

Table 6.2. List of Specific Interlaced PCR primers from the partial gene sequence of GH1
β -glucosidase gene and degenerate primers designed based on the N terminal conserved motifs
of GH1 β -glucosidase

SL #	Primer ID	Sequ	ence(5	5'-3')						
Specif	ic primers ba	sed on	the pa	artial g	gene se	equen	ce			
1	1F1	CCA	GTC	CAA	TCG	TCA	GCA	GCT		
2	1F2	TCA	GAC	AAG	GCC	CGA	GCA	TAC		
3	1F4	TCG	ACG	AAG	GAC	ATC	GCG	CTC		
4	1R1	TTT	AGC	CAT	GGG	ACG	TTT	CCA		
5	1R3	ACA	AGG	ACG	CGG	CCC	AGA	AGT		
6	1R4	TCG	GCT	GTT	TTG	GAG	ACC	CTG	Т	
GHF1	-Degenerate j	orimers	s base	d on N	I-Tern	ninal a	nd C-	termir	al dor	nains
1	BGL_D1	GCC	CGT	CCA	TCt	ddd	aya	cnt	t	
2	BGL_D2	GCG	CCT	GGA	ACG	AGg	ayg	gnm	rng	g
3	BGL_D3	GCG	ACG	ACC	CCG	TCa	ayg	arv	mng	g
4	BGL_D4	AGT	TCC	ACA	TCG	GCt	ggt	tyg	snr	а
5	BGL_D5	GGG	CAG	GGG	CAG	Ccr	tty	tcn	gtn	а
6	BGL_D6	GGG	CAG	GGG	CAG	ccr	tty	tcn	gt	
7	BGL_D7	CGC	CTG	GGC	AGG	GGs	wnc	crt	tyt	С

Table 6.3. Thermal cycling conditions used for TAIL PCR

Temperature Setting and Time	No of
1 st PCR reaction cycle	- cycles
92 °C (2.0min) > 95 °C (1.0 min)	x 1
94 °C (15s) > 63 °C (1.0 min) > 72 °C (2.0min)	x 5
94 °C (15s) > 30 °C (3.0 min) > 72 °C (2.0min)	x 1
94 °C (5.0s) > 44 °C (1.0 min) > 72 °C (2.0min)	x 10
94 °C (5.0s) > 63 °C (1.0 min) > 72 °C (2.0min)	
94 °C (5.0s) > 63 °C (1.0 min) > 72 °C (2.0min)	x 12
94 °C (5.0s) > 44 °C (1.0 min) > 72 °C (2.0min)	
72 °C (5.0 min)	x 1
4 °C (5.0 min)	-

2 nd PCR reaction cycle	
95 °C (1.0min)	x 1
94 °C (30s) > 68 °C (30s) > 68 °C (3.0min 30s)	
94 °C (30s) > 68 °C (30s) > 68 °C (3.0min 30s)	x 13
94 °C (30s) > 44 °C (30s) > 68 °C (3.0min 30s)	
68 °C (5.0min)	x 1
4 °C	-
3 rd PCR reaction cycle	
94 °C (1min) > 95 °C (1.0min)	x 1
95 °C (1.0min)	x 1
94 °C (30s) > 68 °C (30s) > 68 °C (3.0min 30s)	
94 °C (30s) > 68 °C (30s) > 68 °C (3.0min 30s)	x 13
94 °C (30s) > 44 °C (30s) > 68 °C (3.0min 30s)	
68 °C (5.0min)	x 1
4 °C	-

6.3. Results and Discussion

6.3.1. Chromosomal DNA isolation

Fungal genomic DNA was isolated using CTAB method as per the protocol stated in section 2.7 and was visualized in agarose gel. The size of the genomic DNA was >10kb (Fig.6.1)

6.3.2. PCR amplification of β -glucosidase genes

PCR amplification was performed for β -glucosidase genes belonging to glycosyl hydrolase families GH1, GH3 and GH5 using combination of degenerate primers designed to amplify the BGLs from these families. The size of amplicons varied from 0.5-0.75 kb. Among the primer combinations screened for GH1 β -glucosidase, only three combinations gave proper amplification from the genomic DNA. Amplicons from two primer combinations (AF1-DR1 and AF1-FR1) gave clear bands on gel with an approximate size of 500 bp (Fig 6.2). Among the two, primer combination AF1-FR1 was selected for further cloning studies.

Fig.6.2. PCR amplification of GH1 family β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis



Lane Information

- 1 GeneRuler [®] 1kb ladder (Fermentas) 2
 - Control
- 3 Primer pair BGL1_AF1-DR1 Primer pair BGL1_AF1-FR1 4
- Primer pair BGL1_AF1-IR1 5
- 7 Genomic DNA Aspergillus unguis
- 8 Genomic DNA Aspergillus unguis

Four pairs of primers gave amplicons with clear bands on gel, in the case of GH3 primer combinations. Among these, the primer pair GF1-KR2 gave an amplicon with a size of ~500bp, while the primer pair GF2 -KR2 gave two amplicons with sizes ~500bp and ~750bp respectively (Fig 6.3). These three amplicons were cloned into pTZ57RT/A vector and was used to transform E coli.

Fig.6.3. PCR amplification of GH3 family β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis



Lane Information

- GeneRuler[®] 1kb ladder (Fermentas) 1
- Primer pair BGL3 DF1-GR1 2
- Primer pair BGL3_GF1-KR2 3
- 4 Primer pair BGL3_GF2-KR1
- Primer pair BGL3_GF2-KR2 5

In the case of GH5, eight sets of primer pairs were screened and most prominent amplicons were selected for further sequencing. Primers pairs FF1-IR1 and FF1-HR1 gave amplicons with a size of ~600 and 750 bp respectively (Fig 6.4).



Fig.6.4.PCR amplification of GH5 family β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis*

Lane Information GeneRuler ® 1kb ladder (Fermentas) Μ 1 Primer pair BGL5 BF2-JR1 Primer pair BGL5_BF2-ER1 2 3 Primer pair BGL5 FF1-HR1 Primer pair BGL5_FF1-IR1 4 5 Primer pair BGL5_FF2-HR1 7 Primer pair BGL5 FF2-IR1 8 Primer pair BGL5_FF2-JR1

6.3.3. Cloning, sequencing and BLAST analysis of the partial BGL genes of families GH1, GH3 and GH5

Amplicons of GH1, GH3, and GH5 primer pairs were selected and gel purified and cloned as outlined under section 6.2.5. Plasmids were isolated from the transformants and were purified. The isolated plasmids were used as templates for PCR amplification of the gene using the same set of degenerate primers used for amplifying them from the genomic DNA. Single digestion and double digestion were performed for GH1 using EcoR1 and BamH1 restriction enzymes and as a control linearized vector was used. The presence of amplicons with identical size from genomic DNA and plasmid confirmed the positive clones of partial BGL gene. Fig. 6.5 shows the confirmation of partial gene cloning of β -glucosidase genes belonging to GH1, GH3 and GH5 respectively.



Fig.6.5. Cloning of the partial gene of GHF1, GHF3 and GHF5

6.3.4. Sequencing and Blast analysis of partial genes of GH1, GH3 and GH5

Cloned partial genes of GH1, GH3 and GH5 family BGLs were sequenced using di-deoxy chain termination method using M13 forward and reverse primers since the multiple cloning site of pTZ57R/T vector contain flanking sequences of M13 forward and reverse primers to facilitate sequencing. The sequencing reads of appropriate quality obtained for each gene was compared against non redundant nucleotide sequence collection at Genbank using the web interface of NCBI-BLAST. Results are given below

GH-Family 1 BGL Partial gene sequence

> Seq_BGLF1

Sequence alignment of the amplicon with Aspergillus oryzae BGL (BGL1B) mRNA

Query	1	TTGCCAGTCCAATCGTCAGCAGCTGGCGGCGCGCAGACAAGGCCCGAGCATACTTGGTAGAA	60
Sbjct	1307	TTACCGGTGCAGTCATCCTCCGCGGGTGGGTCAGGTAGGGCTCGTGCGTATTTTGTCGTG	1248
Query	61	TAATGGTTCATGCCAT-GAAAGCATTTATATGTGCCGTTCGACGAAGGACATCGCGCTCG	119
Sbjct	1247	TAATGGTTCATACCATAGAACGAGTTGATTGGGGCAGACCGGCGGAGGAGGTCCAGCTCT	1188
Query	120	GCTTCCGTAAAGTAAGGCAGGCGGATAACCCAGCGTAGCTCGCATCTCTGGGGGGTAGTCC	179
Sbjct	1187	TCTGATGTGAACTCAGGCAGACGACTGCCAAGCTGAGCTCGCATGGGCGCTGGATAATCC	1128
Query	180	TGTCCGAGAAATACAGGGTCTCCAAAACAGCCGATGTAAAAGATCATCCACTTCTGGGCC	239
Sbjct	1127	TTTCCCAGGAAGATGGGGTCACCGAACCAACCAATGTAAAACTCCAAGCGACGCTGGGCA	1068
Query	240	GCGTCCTTGTGGGCCTGGCTGGAAACGTCCCATGGCT-AAAATATGATCCATTCAACACT	298
Sbjct	1067	GCCAACCGATGTTCTTCGCTGCCAGCATCCCACGGCTCATAATAGTGGCCATTCAGGACG	1008
Query	299	ATCGAAATTTCTCCTTTCTG 318	
Sbjct	1007	ATCGAAATATCCCCTTTCTG 988	

The sequences that produced significant alignments with the sequence of GH1 amplicon are given in Table 6.4. The homology was with β -glucosidase proteins which belonged to GH1 which probably prove that the primers had indeed amplified a GH1 β - glucosidase.

Table 6.4. Sequences	producing signi	ficant alignment	with the GH1	BGL amplicon

Description	Max score	Total score	Query cover	E value	Identity	Accession
Aspergillus oryzae RIB40 beta- glucosidase 1B, mRNA	82.4	82.4	100%	2e-12	66%	XM_001824278.2
Aspergillus flavus NRRL3357 beta- glucosidase, putative, mRNA	82.4	82.4	100%	2e-12	66%	XM_002381394.1
Aspergillus oryzae RIB40 DNA, SC113	82.4	82.4	100%	2e-12	66%	AP007166.1
Nectria haematococca mpVI 77-13-4 hypothetical protein, mRNA	66.2	66.2	27%	2e-07	76%	XM_003039709.1
<i>Talaromyces stipitatus</i> ATCC 10500 beta-glucosidase, putative, mRNA	59.0	59.0	44%	3e-05	71%	XM_002485735.1

Sequencing of the amplicon produced using GH3 primer pairs gave a 562 bp sequence (seq BGLF3) which produced significant alignment with a putative GH3 β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus nidulans* GH-Family 3 BGL Partial gene sequence

GH-Family 3 BGL Partial gene sequence

>Seq_BGLF3

Sequence alignment of the amplicon with Aspergillus nidulans FGSC A4 chromosome II Betaglucosidase

Query	28	AAGTTAGCAGTTCCAGATCCCCACCCCATGGCAAGTGTTCCCTGGGCACAGCCACGGTCG	87
Sbjct	2023583	AAGTTGGCTGTACCACTACCCCAACCCATGGCAAGGGTTCCTTGAGCACAACCACGGTCA	2023642
Query	88	TCGCAACCGTTGGCACCGTCTTTGCTTGAGCCGGCGTCCTCACCAAGAATGGCGACATTG	147
Sbjct	2023643	TCGCAGCCATTTGCACCGTAGGGATTGGAGCCCGCATCCTCACCAAGGATAGCGACATTG	2023702
Query	148	CGCTCCTTTCCAGACAAAGGCAAGGAGCCCTCGTTCTTGAGAAGAACAACGCTGTCTGCT	207
Sbjct	2023703	CGCTCCTTTCCGGTGAGAGGAAGCGAACCCTCGTTCTTCAGGAGTACGATACTGTCTGCA	2023762
Query	208	GCAACGCGGCGAATGATAGAAGCGTGGTCGCGCTGGACGTCCACAAACTCGTTGACCGTG	267
Sbjct	2023763	CCAACGCGACGGATGAGAAGAAGCATGGTCTTGCTGGACATCAACAAACTCATTGACTGTG	2023822
Query	268	TCGTATGCCCCTTCAGAGACAGCAAAGTGCTCGAAGCCCTTCTCCCGGGTCCAGGAG	327
Sbjct	2023823	CCGTAGGCGCCTCCATCAATCGAAGCGTGTTCGTACCCCTTTTCTGCCCTCGTCCAGGAG	2023882
Query	328	CTGAAGTTCGG-GGGCTGGTACAGACGGTCACGGCCAACCTTGTAGAAACCGGCCATAAT	386
Sbjct	2023883	CTGAAGTTGGGCGGGGTGGC-CAAACGGTCACGGCCAACCTTGTAAAAAGCGGCCATGAC	2023941
Query	387	TCGGACAGCCATATCATCGACGCGCCACTGAGGAATGGTGCCGTTCAGAACAGCAACCGT	446
Sbjct	2023942	TCGGACGGCCATGTCATCGACACGCCATTGGGGAACGGTTCCGTTGAGAACACTGATCGT	2024001
Query	447	CAGGTTGGCGCCCAAAGTAAGATTGTCCGTCGTTGAAGGCAATGTCACCAGGCATGGTCAT	506
Sbjct	2024002	CAGGTTGGGGCCATAGTAAGAGAGCCCATCGTTGAAGGCGATGTCGCCAGGCATTGTCAT	2024061
Query	507	GTCCATTCCAGCAAGAGCAGCACCGACCGCCGCTGTGTGTG	566
Sbjct	2024062	GTCCATACCAGCCAGAGCAGAGCCGACACCGCTGTGCGTCGCAGACCAGTCGCTCATGAC	2024121
Query	567	GAAGCCTTGGAAAACCGAAATC 588	
Sbjct	2024122	AAACCCCT-GAAAGCCTAATTC 2024142	

Description	Max score	Total score	Query cover	E value	Identity	Accession
Aspergillus nidulans FGSC A4 chromosome II	457	457	69%	4e-126	78%	BN001302.1
Aspergillus nidulans FGSC A4 hypothetical protein AN4102.2 partial mRNA	457	457	69%	4e-126	78%	XM_656614.1
Aspergillus aculeatus beta-glucosidase (bgl1) mRNA, partial cds	300	300	67%	6e-79	73%	JN121997.1
<i>Aspergillus aculeatus</i> beta-glucosidase (bgl1) gene, partial cds	300	300	67%	6e-79	73%	JN121996.1
Aspergillus niger isolate ASKU28 beta- glucosidase mRNA, partial cds	279	279	69%	2e-72	71%	JX127252.1

Table 6.5. Sequences producing significant alignment with the GH3 BGL amplicon

GH-Family 5 BGL Partial gene sequence

>Seq_BGLF5

Sequence alignment of the amplicon with *Aspergillus nidulans* FGSC A4 hypothetical protein AN4052.2 partial mRNA

Query	6	GATCGAGGCCATAAACGAGCCCCATATCCCCGGTGGGGTTAACCAGGAACAGCTCAAGGA	65
Sbjct	819	GATTGAGGCCCTAAATGAGCCCCATGTTCCTGGCGGCATCAACCAGGACCAGCTCAAGGA	878
Query	66	ATACTACACCAACACTGGCGACGGTTCGAGCAAATAACCCCGACGCAGCTTTGTTTAT	125
Sbjct	879	TTACTACGAAGAGACCCTGGCAAGGGTGCGGAAGAACAGTCCCGAAGCGACCCTGCTCCT	938
Query	126	AAGTGACGGGTTTTTGGAAACTGAGAGCTGGAACGGTTTCCTGTCCGGAGATAACGTCTT	185
Sbjct	939	GCACGATGGGTTCGTGCAAACGGAAGGCTGGAATGGTTTTATGACTGGAGAGAATGTTAT	998
Query	186	CATGGATCACCATCACTACGAAGTCTTCGAGGGCGGACAGAACGGTTGGAGCGTACAAAA	245
Sbjct	999	GATGGACACCCACCACCACGAAGTTTTCGAAGGCGGCCAGAATGCGTGGAGCATTGAAAA	1058
Query	246	ACATGTGGACGCTGCCTGTGCACTGGGTCTTCAACACCTCGAAGCTGTCGACAAGCCAGT	305
Sbjct	1059	GCATATTGATGCCGCTTGCCAACTCGGACGTCAGCATCTACAGGCTGCCGACAAGCCTGT	1118
Query	306	TGTCGTCGGCGAATGGACTGGCGCCATGACAGACTGCACAAGATACCTCAACGGCAGGGG	365
Sbjct	1119	TATAGTGGGCGAGTGGACAGGAGCCCTGTCAGATTGTACTAGATATCTAAACGGAAAGGG	1178
Query	366	CATTGGGGCTCGTTATGACGGGACGTTGTCTTCGAACGACGCAGTCGGTTCTTGCGGTAA	425
Sbjct	1179	AATTGGAATCCGCTACGACGGTACGTTGGGTTCGAACACAGCAGTCGGCGCTTGCGGAAG	1238
Query	426	TTGGGCTGATGGCAGCATTTCTCGCTTGAGCTCGGACGAAATTACCAACACCCGTCGCTT	485
Sbjct	1239	TAAGAGTGAGGGTAGCGTGGCTGGCCTGAGCGCAGATGAGATCGCGAACACACGTCGCTT	1298
Query	486	CAT 488	
Sbjct	1299	TAT 1301	

Description	Max score	Total score	Query cover	E value	Identity	Accession
Aspergillus nidulans FGSC A4 chromosome	235	235	98%	1e-59	71%	BN001302.1
Aspergillus nidulans FGSC A4 hypothetical protein AN4052.2 partial mRNA	235	235	98%	1e-59	71%	XM_656564.1
Aspergillus clavatus NRRL 1 exo-beta- 1,3-glucanase (Exg1), putative (ACLA_031040), partial mRNA	78.8	78.8	73%	2e-12	66%	XM_001269796.1
Aspergillus niger CBS 513.88 glucan 1,3- beta-glucosidase A, mRNA	71.6	71.6	14%	3e-10	82%	XM_001398831.2
<i>Penicillium marneffei</i> ATCC 18224 exo- beta-1,3glucanase (Exg1), putative, mRNA	71.6	71.6	16%	3e-10	80%	XM_002150320.1

Table.6.6. Sequences producing significant alignment with the GH5 BGL amplicon

Results from these studies indicated that the β -glucosidase isoforms in *Aspergillus unguis* could be products of different genes since the sequences differed from each other and aligned with sequences of BGLs from different Glycosyl hydrolase families.

6.3.5. N-terminal to partial sequence of the A. unguis GH1 BGL through TAIL PCR

Genomic DNA of *Aspergillus unguis* was used as the template for identifying the 5`end of the GH1 BGL fragment and TAIL PCR was performed. Partial gene sequence information obtained from PCR using degenerate primers was used for generating degenerate primers for TAIL –PCR. A multiple sequence alignment of the GH1 BGL amplicon (using degenerate primers) with matching BGL sequences from NCBI database was generated using ClustalW and this was used for generating degenerate primers for TAILPCR. While the conventional method of doing TAILPCR involves three cycles of PCR amplification, here instead of the tertiary cycle, the amplicons with a size range of 750-1000 bp was eluted from the gel after the second PCR cycle itself. A schematic representation of the method followed is given Fig 6.7. After ligation and transformation the clones were confirmed using the same primers as used for generating the amplicons.



Fig.6.6. Schematic representation of the position of GHF1 N-terminal signatures and partial gene sequence of *Aspergillus unguis GH1 BGL* gene and the location of active site signatures

Glycosyl hydrolase Family 1, Active site signature





The blue colored regions in Fig 6.7, indicates the sequence of the gene near the N-terminal region of GH1 and red color indicates the partial gene sequence already obtained using degenerate primers from GH1. The primers selected for amplifying the N-terminal region (Blue color) were D1 and D2 which are degenerate primers and the reverse primers were specific IR1 and IR3 (Table 6.2). The amplicons obtained using these primers were in the size range 0.25-1.5kb. Selected amplicons of size 0.5-1 kb were cloned into suitable vectors. Four clones were selected for plasmid isolation and conformation of the clone was done using PCR amplification. M13 Forward and reverse primers were selected for PCR confirmation.





Lane information

M GeneRuler * 1kb ladder (Fermentas) Primary PCR

- 1 Primer pair BGL D1_IR1
- 2 Primer pair BGL D1_IR3
- 3 Primer pair BGL D2_IR1
- 4 Primer pair BGL D2_IR3 Secondary PCR
- 5 Primer pair BGL D1_IR1
- 6 Primer pair BGL D1_IR3
- 7 Primer pair BGL D2_IR1
- 8 Primer pair BGL D2_IR3



Lane information

M GeneRuler [®] 1kb ladder (Fermentas)

Primary PCR

- 1-2 Clone Confirmation (Primer pair BGL D1_IR3)
- 3-4 Clone Confirmation(Plasmid Primer pair BGL D2_IR3)

Assembly of sequences had provided a longer read for the GH1 BGL nucleotide sequence with

840 bp

>Seq_BGLF1

There was significant similarity of this BGL1 with a hypothetical GH1 family BGL enzyme from

Aspergillus nidulans

Sequence alignment of the amplicon with *Aspergillus nidulans* FGSC A4 hypothetical protein AN4052.2 partial mRNA showed that there was 80% identity between the partial sequence of *A unguis* GH1 BGL and the putative BGL from *Aspergillus nidulans* FGSC A4 chromosome VI beta-glucosidase, putative (AFU_orthologue; AFUA_3G12600)

Query	1	TCTGGGACACGTTCGGTCACACCCCAGGTAAAGTCAAAGACGGCAGCAGTGCAGATGATG	60
Sbjct	1756036	TCTGGGACACATTCGGGCATACTCCAGGCAAAGTCAAAGACAATAGCAATGCGGATGACG	1755977
Query	61	GAGTGAGGTCTTACGACTTCTATCGCGAAGATGTTGCGCTGATGAAATCGTATGGCGTCA	120
Sbjct	1755976	CTGTGAGGTTCTACGACTTTTACCGCGAAGATGTTGCCCTGATGAAGTCGTATGGTGTCA	1755917
Query	121	ACGCCTATCGATTCTCGCTGTCGTGGTCGCGAATCATCCTCTTGGTGGTGCGGACGATC	180
Sbjct	1755916	ACGCTTATCGATTCTCGCTATCCTGGTCGCGCATAATCCCACTCGGAGGCGCCGACGACC	1755857
Query	181	CAGTCAACGAGCAAGGGATCACATATTACCAAAACTTGATTGA	240
Sbjct	1755856	CGGTCAATGAGCAAGGGATCAAGTACTACCAGGACCTGGTAGACGAGCTACTCAATAATG	1755797
Query	241	GGATTACACCATTTGTGACCCTTTTCCATTGGGACGTTCCTCAAGCCCTGGAAGACCGGT	300
Sbjct	1755796	GGATTACGCCATTCGTAACCCTCTTTCACTGGGATGTTCCGCAGGCTTTGGAGGATCGGT	1755737
Query	301	ATGGAGGCATGCTGAACAAGGAGAGGTTTGTTCCTGACTTTATCCGCTATGCGCGTGTCT	360
Sbjct	1755736		1755677
Query	361	GCTTCGAACGACTAGGGCCTCGGGTTCGGCACTGGATTACATTCAACGAGCCAGGGGTAT	420
Sbjct	1755676		1755617
Query	421	ACTCGCTGGCTGGCTACGCAGCGGGGGTTCATGCTCCTGCGCGATCTTCCTATCGAGAGC	480
Query Sbjct	421 1755616	ACTCGCTGGCTGGCTACGCAGCGGGGGTTCATGCTCCTGCGCGATCTTCCTATCGAGAGC	480 1755557
-		IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Sbjct	1755616	ACTCGCTGGCAGGTTATGCGGCAGGTGTTCATGCTCCTGCACGGTCATCGTTTCGCGAAC	1755557
Sbjct Query	1755616 481	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540
Sbjct Query Sbjct	1755616 481 1755556	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query	1755616 481 1755556 541	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct	1755616 481 1755556 541 1755496	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600 1755437
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query	1755616 481 1755556 541 1755496 601	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600 1755437 660
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct	1755616 481 1755556 541 1755496 601 1755436	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600 1755437 660 1755377
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query	1755616 481 1755556 541 1755496 601 1755436 661	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600 1755437 660 1755377 720
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct	1755616 481 1755556 541 1755496 601 1755436 661 1755376	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600 1755437 660 1755377 720 1755317
Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query Sbjct Query	1755616 481 1755556 541 1755496 601 1755436 661 1755376 721	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	1755557 540 1755497 600 1755437 660 1755377 720 1755317 780

Description	Max score	Total score	Query cover	E value	Identity	Accession
Aspergillus_nidulans FGSC A4 chromosome VI	776	776	100%	0	80%	BN001306.1
Aspergillus_nidulans FGSC A4 hypothetical protein AN3106.2 partial mRNA	776	776	100%	0	80%	XM_655618.1
<i>Neosartorya fischeri</i> NRRL 181 beta- glucosidase (NFIA_064710) partial mRNA	567	567	100%	3e-159	75%	XM_001263203.1
Aspergillus_fumigatus Af293 beta- glucosidase (AFUA_3G12600), partial mRNA	504	504	100%	3e-140	74%	XM_749268.1
Aspergillus terreeus NIH2624 hypothetical protein (ATEG_04135) partial mRNA	489	489	100%	6e-136	73%	XM_001213313.1
Penicillium_chrysogenum Wisconsin 54- 1255 hypothetical protein (Pc13g09130) mRNA, complete cds	477	477	99%	4e-132	73%	XM_002559292.1
<i>Penicillium_chrysogenum</i> Wisconsin 54- 1255 complete genome, contig Pc00c13	477	477	99%	4e-132	73%	AM920428.1

Table.6.7. Sequences producing significant alignment with the GH1 BGL amplicon

Six frame translation of the 840bp gene sequence of GH1 β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* yielded a 280 amino acid partial protein sequence from the 3rd (5'-3') frame.

>GH1-BGL_A unguis

W	D	Т	F	G	Н	Т	Ρ	G	Κ	V	Κ	D	G	S	S	А	D	D	G	V	R	S	Y	D	F	Y	R	Ε	D	V	А
L	Μ	Κ	S	Y	G	V	Ν	Α	Y	R	F	S	L	S	W	S	R	Ι	Ι	Ρ	L	G	G	А	D	D	Ρ	V	Ν	Ε	Q
G	I	Т	Y	Y	Q	Ν	L	Ι	D	Е	L	L	Q	Ν	G	Ι	Т	Ρ	F	V	Т	L	F	Η	W	D	V	Ρ	Q	Α	L
E	D	R	Y	G	G	Μ	L	Ν	Κ	Е	R	F	V	Ρ	D	F	Ι	R	Y	А	R	V	С	F	Ε	R	L	G	Ρ	R	V
R	H	W	Ι	Т	F	Ν	Ε	Ρ	G	V	Y	S	L	А	G	Y	А	А	G	V	Η	А	Ρ	А	R	S	S	Y	R	Е	R
N	E	Ε	G	D	S	S	Т	Ε	Ρ	F	Т	V	G	Η	Т	Ε	L	V	А	Η	G	Η	V	S	Κ	L	Y	R	Е	Ε	F
Q	Q	Q	Q	Κ	G	Т	Ι	G	Ι	Т	L	Η	G	Ν	W	S	Ε	Ρ	W	D	Ε	D	D	V	R	D	Q	Ε	Т	Α	Ε
R	. A	R	Ε	F	Ε	Ι	Α	W	F	А	D	Ρ	L	Y	S	Т	G	D	Y	Ρ	А	S	М	R	А	Q	L	G	D	R	L
Ρ	Η	F	Т	Ρ	Ε	Е	S	Κ	L	V	L	G	S S	SI	ΞΕ	7 3	C C	G N	1 N	I S	Y										

6.3.6. Protein-protein BLAST analysis of translated sequences

Protein-protein BLAST (blastp) of peptide sequences was used to search the proteins homologous to *Aspergillus unguis* GH1-BGL. Frame 3 translation 5⁻³ (280 amino acids) showed significant similarities with Putative β -1,4-glucosidase of *Aspergillus nidulans* var. (AFU_orthologue; AFUA_3G12600: CBF83397.1) with 100 % query coverage and 90 % identity. Also the sequence had close similarity (100 % query coverage and 84 % identity) to *Neosartorya fischeri NRRL 181* β -glucosidase (XP_001263204.1) and *Aspergillus fumigatus* β -glucosidase (100% query coverage and 83% identity (XP_754361.1).

The matching protein *Aspergillus nidulans* putative β -glucosidase is having 488 amino acid sequence. The N-Terminal signature sequence for glycosyl hydrolase Family 1 is F-x-[FYWM]-[GSTA]-x-[GSTA]-x-[GSTA](2)-[FYNH]-[NQ]-x-E-x-[GSTA] and the active site consensus sequence is [LIVMFSTC]-[LIVFYS]-[LIV]-[LIVMST]-E-N-G-[LIVMFAR]-[CSAGN] where E is the active site residue. The protein sequence of *Aspergillus unguis* BGL and other GHF1 BGL alignment starts from ~ 40 amino acids downstream of the N-Terminal region of most of the significantly similar β -glucosidases and it extends up to 279 amino acids.

The protein showed significant similarity to a putative GH1 β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus nidulans* FGSC A4 and to other GH1 β -glucosidases from filamentous fungi confirming that the sequence obtained by degenerate PCR amplification followed by TAIL-PCR is indeed a Glycosyl hydrolase family 1 β -glucosidase. Major GH1 β -glucosidases producing significant alignments with the *A unguis* GH1 BGL protein are listed in Table 6.7.
Description	Max Score	Total Score	Query cover	E- value	Identity	Accession
TPA: beta-glucosidase, putative (AFU_orthologue; AFUA_3G12600) [<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i> FGSC A4]	541	541	100%	0.0	92%	CBF83397.1
beta-glucosidase [<i>Neosartorya fischeri</i> NRRL 181] >gblEAW21307.11 beta-glucosidase [<i>Neosartorya fischeri</i> NRRL 181]	519	519	100%	0.0	87%	XP_001263204.1
hypothetical protein AN3106.2 [<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i> FGSC A4] >gblEAA63677.11 hypothetical protein AN3106.2 [<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i> FGSC A4]	545	545	100%	6e-178	92%	XP_660710.1
beta-glucosidase [<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> Af293] >gblEAL92323.11 beta-glucosidase, putative [<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> Af293]	511	511	100%	1e-177	86%	XP_754361.1
Pc13g09130 [Penicillium chrysogenum Wisconsin 54-1255] >emblCAP91982.11 Pc13g09130 [Penicillium chrysogenum Wisconsin 54-1255]	508	508	100%	1e-176	84%	XP_002559338.1
putative beta-glucosidase [<i>Penicillium oxalicum</i> 114-2]	500	500	100%	1e-173	84%	EPS29909.1
hypothetical protein ATEG_04135 [<i>Aspergillus terreus</i> NIH2624] >gblEAU35937.11 hypothetical protein ATEG_04135 [<i>Aspergillus terreus</i> NIH2624]	496	496	100%	6e-172	84%	XP_001213313.1
Beta-glucosidase, putative [<i>Penicillium digitatum</i> PHI26] >gblEKV17719.11 Beta-glucosidase, putative [<i>Penicillium digitatum</i> Pd1]	491	491	100%	8e-170	81%	EKV05985.1

Table 6.8. GH1-β-glucosidases producing significant alignments with the A unguis GH1 BGL

6.4. Conclusions

Filamentous fungi have several *BGL* gene sequences but their cellular location and expression level variations are difficult to find out because some of them directly utilize cellobiose while others may act as inducers. The occurrence of three *BGL* genes has been detected in *Aspergillus unguis* and these sequences are from GH1, GH3 and GH5. Glycosyl hydrolase Family 1 *bgl* gene showed 92% identity to its parental organism *Aspergillus nidulans* GH1- *BGL* and it encodes 488 amino acids. Multiple sequence alignment with similar sequences showed similarity to the N-terminal region of the GH1-BGL sequence. Its catalytic nucleophile is glutamic acid. Glycosyl

hydrolase Family 3 and 5 partial gene sequence from *Aspergillus unguis BGL* also showed significant sequence similarity to the corresponding BGL gene sequence from *Aspergillus nidulans*. Sequence information on these three genes is important because they may aid in the expression of five BGL proteins/isoforms in *Aspergillus unguis*. Using this partial gene sequence, it may become easy to find out the full length gene sequence, which in turn can lead to the characterization of the BGL protein especially the glucose tolerant property.

Chapter 7. Proteomic characterization of β-glucosidases from *Aspergillus unguis* by peptide mass fingerprinting

7.1. Introduction

β-glucosidases are the major group among the glycosyl hydrolyzing enzymes and a number of bacterial, yeast and fungal β-glucosidase have been purified, cloned and characterized. At the sequence level, they are mainly placed either in Family 1 or Family 3 glycosyl hydrolases. Functionally Family 1 and Family 3 β-glucosidases are similar with the selective cleavage of β - 1, 4 glycosidic linkages in di and oligosaccharides. Most of the organisms, especially filamentous fungi express several isoforms of β-glucosidase and contribute to the overall activity of the crude enzyme. Hence sequencing and identification of the individual isoforms from pooled fraction is a very difficult task. Very few studies have been carried out to characterize the cellular location and activity contribution of β-glucosidase genes in filamentous fungi and some of the genes may act as an inducer for the expression of other β-glucosidase genes (Wu et al. 2013). In such cases, proteomic studies are more useful than genomic studies because it reflects the changes in the expression of the protein with respect to the external environment surrounding the organism. Proteome analysis is more difficult than genome analysis due to the high diversity of proteins within the same family and its abundance.

In proteomics one of the most important and widely used protein identification techniques combines separation of the protein using gel electrophoresis and Mass Spectrometry (MS). The two ionization techniques mainly used in Mass Spectrometry are the Electron Spray Ionization (ESI) and Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization (MALDI). The ESI or MALDI is connected to Time Of Flight (TOF) analyzers. The protein of interest is subjected to proteolysis with specific protease(s) and it results in several unique peptides, which are then compared with the theoretical masses derived from a sequence database. This data comparison and protein identification based on the masses usually done with the help of software (eg. example MASCOT). Main advantage of this technique compared to Edman degradation (Edman et al. 1950) is that only a small amount of protein is required for analysis, and the identification is very fast if the sequence database contains peptides with similar masses.

In this work, proteomic analysis was applied to perform the BGL protein profiling in *Aspergillus unguis NII 08123*. Among the five extracellular isoforms of BGL, BGL1, BGL3 and BGL5 were selected for identification.

7.2. Materials and methods

7.2.1. Production of the crude enzyme and partial purification

Enzyme production was carried out by submerged fermentation as described in chapter 2 (section 2.4.1) in a total volume of 2000 ml. Extraction of the enzyme was performed as outlined under section 2.4.3. The enzyme was concentrated and the BGL1, BGL3 and BGL5 isoforms were partially purified through ion exchange chromatography.

7.2.2. Electro elution of the ion exchange fractions

Electro elution was carried out to separate the three isoforms. Partially purified BGL proteins were run on Native PAGE and the BGL active bands were visualized by activity staining as outlined under section 2.6.1. The fluorescent bands were cut from the gel using a surgical blade, chopped into small pieces and were transferred into dialysis bags containing citrate buffer (0.05M, pH 4.8). Bags so prepared were kept horizontally on a submarine electrophoresis unit with the citrate buffer (0.05M, pH 4.8) and was operated at 20V for 1h. After 1 hour it was inverted and again run for another 10 minutes to detach the protein from the dialysis bag and then the buffer from the dialysis bag was recovered. This solution was used for further studies.

7.2.3. In-solution digestion of BGL proteins

Protein spots were excised from the gel and digested with trypsin according to the protocol of (Trauger et al. 2002). Trypsin digestion was carried out by mixing 2.5µl protein (1µg/µl), 0.4µl trypsin (0.1µg/µl), 1.25µl NH₄HCO₃ (200mM), and 6µl H₂O and allowing the digestion to proceed at 37 °C overnight (12h). The resultant peptides were de-salted, concentrated and fractionated with ZIP TIP® (Millipore USA) as per the manufacturer's protocol. Protein was

eluted with a 60:40 acetonitrile : water mixture containing 0.1% TFA. The peptide solution was mixed with equal volumes of a 10mg/ml solution of α -cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid in 50% ACN/0.1% TFA and spotted onto a MALDI sample plate. MS/MS spectra were acquired in the positive ion mode on a MALDI-TOF Mass Spectrometer, (Axima-CFR Plus, Shimadzu, Japan). Database search for protein identification was performed with the mass spectrometry data using MASCOT search engine. The database query was made for microbial species against SwissProt and NCBI nr databases using only mono isotopic masses. MS-BLAST search was performed for sequence homology-based protein identify.

7.3. Results and Discussion

Aspergillus unguis NII 08123 is a producer of multiple β -glucosidases and was found to elaborate five secreted isoforms of the enzyme when grown with wheat bran and/or lactose as the carbon source. Among the five isoforms produced under solid state or submerged fermentation, three were stable and clearly visible in the zymogram analyses. They were named as BGL1, BGL3 and BGL5. BGL1 was the isoform with largest expression among the three and the protein had a high molecular weight. BGL5 was the glucose tolerant isoform which had a very low molecular weight. The expression levels and molecular weight of BGL3 was intermediate compared to the other two isoforms (Fig7.1).





7.3.1. Peptide Mass Fingerprinting through MALDI-TOF and analysis with MASCOT

7.3.1.1. BGL1- Peptide mass mapping

The MS experiments were carried out with α -cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid as the MALDI matrix solution which is considered to be an excellent matrix for the analysis of peptides. This helps to form homogenous crystals with most of the peptides and ionization process greatly depends on the co-crystallization of both the sample and matrix. The spectra were obtained after in solution digestion and purification with ZIPTIP C₁₈. The sample mixed with the matrix solution were spotted on the plate and dried prior to the MALDI-TOF MS analysis. The MALDI-TOF mass spectra of BGL1 protein is given in Fig 7.2 A-D





*Glycosyl hydrolase Family 3 C-Terminal domain

CFR+ Data: S20001.B4[c] 19 Nov 2013 13:58 Cal: 19 Jun 2008 18:37 Shimadau Biotech Axima CFRplus 2.8.2.20080604: Mode Linear, Power: 176, Blanked, P.Ext. @ 2200 (bin 71)



CFR+ Data: S2001.B4[c] 19 Nov 2013 13:58 Cal: 19 Jun 2008 18:37 Shimadau Biotech Avima CFRplus 2.8.2.20080604: Mode Linear, Power: 176, Blanked, P.Ext. @2200 (bin 71)



CFR+ Data: S2001.B4[c] 19 Nov 2013 13:58 Cal: 19 Jun 2008 18:37 Shimadau Biotech Axima CFRplus 2.8.2.2008064: Mode Linear, Power: 176, Blanked, P. Ext. @ 2200 (bin 71)



7.3.1.1.1. Mass spectral data analysis using MASCOT software

In-silico digestion (theoretical digestion) of the known proteins deposited in the protein database (Swiss Prot) was performed with the help of MASCOT (Matrix Science, Boston, USA) and the peak values ie theoretically calculated, experimentally observed and expected values were compared. Based on the analysis, the following matching results were obtained. Out of the 36 peaks obtained in the MALDI-TOF mass spectrum, 32 showed identity with β -glucosidase I of *Aspergillus flavus* with 69% protein sequence coverage (Table 7.1). The molecular mass of the protein is 92 kDa and the molecular weight as estimated by SDS-PAGE was 240 kDa, implying that BGL1 is a multimeric protein.

Start	End	Observed	Mr(expt)	Mr(calc)	Peptide
1	35	3911.7300	3910.7227	3908.0506	MPRLDVEKTIEELSLGEKVALTAGIDFWHTASVPR.L
2	8	849.0586	848.0513	855.4814	M.PRLDVEK.T
2	8	851.9565	850.9492	855.4814	M.PRLDVEK.T
2	8	855.6269	854.6196	855.4814	M.PRLDVEK.T
2	8	855.6300	854.6227	855.4814	M.PRLDVEK.T
2	8	864.8900	863.8827	855.4814	M.PRLDVEK.T
36	42	827.0155	826.0082	825.5072	R.LNIPTLR.M
36	42	830.8458	829.8385	825.5072	R.LNIPTLR.M
36	42	833.7887	832.7814	825.5072	R.LNIPTLR.M
114	157	4750.8000	4749.7927	4748.3657	R.GFESFAEDGVLSGLLAGYISKGIQEKGVAATLKHFVCNDQEH QR.M
158	195	4388.6900	4387.6827	4388.2815	R.MAVDSIVTQRALREIYLLPFQLAMRICRTACVMTAYNK.V
168	213	5306.8600	5305.8527	5305.8076	R.ALREIYLLPFQLAMRICRTACVMTAYNKVNGTHVSQNKEIIT DILR.K
168	214	5438.1200	5437.1127	5433.9025	R.ALREIYLLPFQLAMRICRTACVMTAYNKVNGTHVSQNKEIIT DILRK.E
296	308	1550.6400	1549.6327	1549.8801	K.ALNRPQDQALLRR.A
328	382	5747.7200	5746.7127	5751.8883	K.KEKSILVIGPNSKVAAYCGGGSASLDAYYTVNPFEGVSAQSK GEVKFSQGVYSHK.D
374	438	7301.1100	7300.1027	7304.7648	K.FSQGVYSHKDLPLLGPLLKTADGKTGFSFKVYNEHPSESNRE LIEQLHLVSSSGFLMDYVNPKIK.S

 Table 7.1. List of the observed peak value and corresponding peptides from MASCOT search results

500	511	1309.3600	1308.3527	1308.7037	K.GSKELKAGQTYK.V
506	538	3489.6600	3488.6527	3487.7889	K.AGQTYKVLFQFGTAPTSDLDTRGVVVFGPGGFR.F
544	556	1445.7300	1444.7227	1441.7889	R.RVGQEELISNAVK.L
544	652	11704.4900	11703.4827	11704.7392	R.RVGQEELISNAVKLASEAEQVVVFAGLTSEWETEGYDRDHM DLPPGSDEMISRVLDVNPNAVVVIQSGTPVTMPWANKTKALLH AWFGGNECGNGIADVLYGDVNPSGK.L
624	660	3891.5200	3890.5127	3896.9672	K.ALLHAWFGGNECGNGIADVLYGDVNPSGKLPITFPVR.L
653	688	4274.8800	4273.8727	4274.2025	K.LPITFPVRLQDNPSYVNFRSERGRVLYGEDVYVGYR.Y
693	744	5627.7700	5626.7627	5627.8200	K.VDLAPLFPFGHGLSYTTFTRSDLTLTTTPEKPQYEESGEPITAT VTVTNTGK.V
713	767	5863.4600	5862.4527	5861.0375	R.SDLTLTTTPEKPQYEESGEPITATVTVTNTGKVAGAEIVQLWV APPATEVNRPVR.E
745	784	4432.6400	4431.6327	4429.4638	K.VAGAEIVQLWVAPPATEVNRPVRELKGFTKVFLQPGEQKK.V
768	774	820.2900	819.2827	821.4647	R.ELKGFTK.V
768	774	823.0174	822.0101	821.4647	R.ELKGFTK.V
775	784	1173.2100	1172.2027	1172.6553	K.VFLQPGEQKK.V
784	825	4726.0500	4725.0427	4725.4727	K.KVEIVVEKKLATSWFDEMREKWASEKGEYGVLVTGTGEGV LK.S
785	791	811.4600	810.4527	814.4800	K.VEIVVEK.K
785	791	817.5695	816.5622	814.4800	K.VEIVVEK.K
803	809	876.1831	875.1758	876.4341	R.EKWASEK.G

GH3 BGL from Aspergillus flavus showing the regions identified in the A. unguis BGL1 (red)

1	MPRLDVEKTI	EELSLGEKVA	LTAGIDFWHT	ASVPRLNIPT	LRMSDGPNGV
51	RGTRFFNGVP	AACFPCATAL	GATWDTELLH	EIGQLMGEES	IAKGSHIILG
101	PTINTQRSPL	GGRGFESFAE	DGVLSGLLAG	YISKGIQEKG	VAATLKHFVC
151	NDQEHQRMAV	DSIVTQRALR	EIYLLPFQLA	MRICRTACVM	TAYNKVNGTH
201	VSQNKEIITD	ILRKEWGWDG	LVMSDWFGTY	STSDAINAGL	DLEMPGKTRW
251	RGTALAHAVS	SNEVAEFVMD	ERVRNVLNLV	NFVDGLNIPE	NAPEKALNRP
301	QDQALLRRAA	AESVVLMKNE	EDILPLKKEK	SILVIGPNSK	VAAYCGGGSA
351	SLDAYYTVNP	FEGVSAQSKG	EVKFSQGVYS	HKDLPLLGPL	LKTADGKTGF
401	SFKVYNEHPS	ESNRELIEQL	HLVSSSGFLM	DYVNPKIKSL	TYYVDMEGLF
451	TPEEDGVYDF	GVTVVGTGQL	FIDGELVVDN	TKNQRQGSAF	FGSATVEEK <mark>G</mark>
501	SKELKAGQTY	KVLFQFGTAP	TSDLDTRGVV	VFGPGGFRFG	ASRRVGQEEL
551	ISNAVKLASE	AEQVVVFAGL	TSEWETEGYD	RDHMDLPPGS	DEMISRVLDV
601	NPNAVVVIQS	GTPVTMPWAN	KTKALLHAWF	GGNECGNGIA	DVLYGDVNPS
651	GKLPITFPVR	LQDNPSYVNF	RSERGRVLYG	EDVYVGYRYY	EKVDLAPLFP
701	FGHGLSYTTF	TRSDLTLTTT	PEKPQYEESG	EPITATVTVT	NTGKVAGAEI
751	VQLWVAPPAT	EVNRPVRELK	GFTKVFLQPG	EQKKVEIVVE	KKLATSWFDE
801	MREKWASEKG	EYGVLVTGTG	EGVLKSSFKV	EKTRYWLGL	

The proteins identified as matching to the A unguis BGL1 are given below (Table 7.2)

Region	Length	Location	Comment
Matured chain length	839	1-839	β-glucosidase I
Bgl X	351	26-376	β-glucosidase related glycosidases
Glyco-Hyrdro-3	243	29-271	Glycosyl hydrolase Family 3 N-Terminal
			Domain
PA14	71	442-512	PA14 domain
GLYCO-Hydro-3C	160	548-707	Glycosyl hydrolase Family 3 C-Terminal
			Domain
Fn3-like	61	749-809	Fibronectin type III-like domain

Table 7.2. Proteins identified as matching to A unguis BGL1 by MASCOT analysis

7.3.1.2. BGL5- Peptide mass mapping

The mass spectrum of trypsin digested BGL5 protein showed identity with the glycosyl hydrolase C-terminal domain of the β -glucosidase F of *Emericella nidulans*. Only two peaks showed identity with the conserved region (Fig 7.3 A-C, Table 7.3). BGL-5 is an approximately 10kDa protein with high glucose tolerance. MALDI-MS results also proved that maximum size of the protein is below 15kDa. Almost all BGL proteins deposited in SwissProt and NCBI nonredundant database have a molecular size above 20kDa. BGL-5 being a rare glucose tolerant β glucosidase with a low molecular weight of ~ 10 kDa, it is difficult to compare the observed values with the theoretical values obtained from the protein sequence present in the database. The peak value (8179.66) from the spectrum showed match with the BGL-F C-terminal conserved domain, which is common to all glycosyl hydrolase family 3 (GH3) members. GH3 C-terminal domain (pfam00933) is involved in catalysis and may also be involved in binding of beta-glucan. However, since the complete sequence of a low molecular weight β-glucosidase protein or gene sequence being not available in the database, the identification of this isoform was inconclusive and it was difficult to assign the type of β -glucosidase family it belongs to. Nevertheless, based on the MALDI –Spectrum, it may be presumed that the BGL5 belongs to the GH3 since it contains the GH3 catalytic domain. Further studies are essential to describe the details of this BGL-5.

Fig 7.3. MALDI-TOF mass spectra of BGL5



Start	End	Observed	Mr(expt)	Mr (calc)	Peptide
445	521	8179.66	8179.6600	8179.8896	K.GCNRGVLTMGWGSGTSKLPYLITPQEAIANI TPTAEFFITDSFPSSVDANDEDIAIVFINSDSGEN YITVDGNPGDR.K
730	777	5014.09	5014.0900	5014.3547	K.TYPYPDGYSTDPQPPPRAGGAEGGNPALWD VAFSVQVTVTNTGQHSGR.A

Table 7.3. List of the observed peak value and corresponding peptides from MASCOT analysis of BGL5

GH3 BGL from Emericella nidulans showing the regions identified in the A. unguis BGL5 (red)

1 MAHRWLILAL VAAAAPRALA SPGPSLNERQ SDDEPFSPPY YPAPNGGWVS 51 TWAEAYEKAH SIVSNLTLAE KVNLTTGTGI FMGPCAGOTG SVPRLGIPNL 101 CLHDSPLGVR NTDHNTAFPP GITVGATFDK SLMYERGVGL GEEARGKGVN 151 VLLGPSVGPL GRKPRGGRNW EGFGFDPVLQ GIGGAETIKG MQSTGLIACI 201 KHFVGNEQEM HRMSSVVTQG YSSNIDDRTL HELYIWPFAE GVRAEVGSVM 251 IAYNDVNKSS CSQNSKLING VLKDELGFQG FVVTDWLAHY GGVSSALAGL 301 DMDMPGDGAV PLFGNSYWGP ELSRSILNGT VPVERLNDMV TRILATWYKM 351 GQDQDYPLPN FSSNTEDEKG LLYPGAVISP IGVVNQYVNV QGNHNITARA 401 IARDAITLLK NEGDLLPLRR NDSLKVFGTD AGPDPOGLNS CADKGCNRGV 451 LTMGWGSGTS KLPYLITPQE AIANITPTAE FFITDSFPSS VDANDEDIAI 501 VFINSDSGEN YITVDGNPGD RKTSGLHAWH NGDELVKAAA ERFSQVVVVI 551 HTVGPIILEE WIDLDSVKAV LIAHLPGQEA GYSLTDVLFG DYSPSGHLPY 601 TIPYQESNYP SSVGLLQQPF GQIQDYYTEG LYIDYRHFLK EDITPRYAFG 651 HGLSYTTFEF SEPALSVVTP LDSAYPPSRP AKGPTPTYPN TIPPASEAAW 701 PAKFNRIWRY IYPYLNNPQA DAAVANSSKT YPYPDGYSTD PQPPPRAGGA 751 EGGNPALWDV AFSVQVTVTN TGQHSGRAVA QLYVELPDSL GLDTPSRQLR 801 QFEKTKVLET GQSETLTLEV TRKDVSVWDV EVQDWKTVVG GEGVKIHIGE 851 SVLDIRTECE VGGRCVTL

Table 7.4. Proteins identified as matchin	g to A. unguis BGL	5 by MASCOT analysis

Region	Length	Location	Comment
Matured chain length	868	1-868	β-glucosidase F, <i>Emericella nidulans</i> .
Bgl X	227	408-635	Glycosyl hydrolase family 3 C-terminal domain

7.3.1.3.. BGL3- Peptide mass mapping

BGL3 matches to *Aspergillus aculateus* β -glucosidase-1 protein. Molecular weight of the protein is 92 kDa with 860 amino acid residues. MALDI-MS spectra peptide masses were unique to BGL1 of *Aspergillus aculeatus*. Matching peptide details are summarized in Table 7.5, and it is a glycosyl hydrolase family 3 β -glucosidase.



Fig 7.4. MALDI-TOF Mass spectra of BGL 3

Table 7.5. List of the observed peak value and corresponding peptides from MASCOT analysis of BGL3

Star t	End	Observed	Mr(expt)	Mr(calc)	Peptide
47	59	1403.6400	1403.6400	1403.7330	R.AVAIVSQMTLDEK.V
349	366	2235.2300	2235.2300	2234.0433	R.LYQPPNFSSWTRDEYGFK.Y
387	404	1977.0900	1977.0900	1979.1163	R.NHSEVIRKLGADSTVLLK.N
473	521	5196.7400	5196.7400	5196.5276	K.HKGSVYAITDNWALSQVETLAKQASVSLV FVNSDAGEGYISVDGNEGDR.N
718	764	4725.4600	4725.4600	4725.2219	K.ASSGDPYYGVDTAEHVPEGATDGSPQPVLP AGGGSGGNPRLYDELIR.V

GH3 BGL from Aspergillus aculeatus showing the regions identified in the A. unguis BGL3 (red)

1	MKLSWLEAAA	LTAASVVSAD	ELAFSPPFYP	SPWANGQGEW	AEAYQR <mark>AVAI</mark>
51	VSQMTLDEKV	NLTTGTGWEL	EKCVGQTGGV	PRLNIGGMCL	QDSPLGIRDS
101	DYNSAFPAGV	NVAATWDKNL	AYLRGQAMGQ	EFSDKGIDVQ	LGPAAGPLGR
151	SPDGGRNWEG	FSPDPALTGV	LFAETIKGIQ	DAGVVATAKH	YILNEQEHFR
201	QVAEAAGYGF	NISDTISSNV	DDKTIHEMYL	WPFADAVRAG	VGAIMCSYNQ
251	INNSYGCQNS	YTLNKLLKAE	LGFQGFVMSD	WGAHHSGVGS	ALAGLDMSMP
301	GDITFDSATS	FWGTNLTIAV	LNGTVPQWRV	DDMAVRIMAA	YYKVGRDR <mark>LY</mark>
351	QPPNFSSWTR	DEYGFKYFYP	QEGPYEKVNH	FVNVQRNHSE	VIRKLGADST
401	VLLKNNNALP	LTGKERKVAI	LGEDAGSNSY	GANGCSDRGC	DNGTLAMAWG
451	SGTAEFPYLV	TPEQAIQAEV	LKHKGSVYAI	TDNWALSQVE	TLAKQASVSL
501	VFVNSDAGEG	YISVDGNEGD	RNNLTLWKNG	DNLIKAAANN	CNNTIVVIHS
551	VGPVLVDEWY	DHPNVTAILW	AGLPGQESGN	SLADVLYGRV	NPGAKSPFTW
601	GKTREAYGDY	LVRELNNGNG	APQDDFSEGV	FIDYRGFDKR	NETPIYEFGH
651	GLSYTTFNYS	GLHIQVLNAS	SNAQVATETG	AAPTFGQVGN	ASDYVYPEGL
701	TRISKFIYPW	LNSTDLK <mark>ASS</mark>	GDPYYGVDTA	EHVPEGATDG	SPQPVLPAGG
751	GSGGNPRLYD	ELIRVSVTVK	NTGRVAGDAV	PQLYVSLGGP	NEPKVVLRKF
801	DRLTLKPSEE	TVWTTTLTRR	DLSNWDVAAQ	DWVITSYPKK	VHVGSSSRQL
851	PLHAALPKVQ				

7.4. Conclusions

Three major BGL proteins from *Aspergillus unguis* NII08123 were subjected to MALDI-MS analysis and the spectrum showed BGL proteins belonging to the glycosyl hydrolase family-3. From the MALDI spectrum, peak values were taken and analyzed with MASCOT software against the SwissProt database. The results showed that BGL1 peptide mass match the β -glucosidase-I of *Aspergillus flavus*. The analysis showed that the peptide was having 69% protein sequence coverage. BGL-3 showed similarity to BGL1 of *Aspergillus aculateus*. Mainly 5 peaks were showing similarity to the corresponding peptide mass of *Aspergillus aculateus* BGL1 protein. The most important among the three proteins was the BGL5 which was the glucose tolerant enzyme with a low molecular weight (~10kDa) which makes this protein different from the already deposited β -glucosidases in the NCBI non-redundant and SwissProt database and several BGL protein hits were obtained. The best hit was β -glucosidase F from *Emericella nidulans* with a molecular mass of 93.86 kDa and two peptides were matched to this particular protein which were

- K.GCNRGVLTMGWGSGTSKLPYLITPQEAIANITPTAEFFITDSFPSSVDANDEDIAIVFINSDS GENYITVDGNPGDR.K,
- 2) K.TYPYPDGYSTDPQPPPRAGGAEGGNPALWDVAFSVQVTVTNTGQHSGR.A.

The first peptide covers 90% of the catalytic domain of the GH3 and this peptide is around 80% of the entire BGL-5 protein. Proteins with very low molecular weights as in this case have never been reported for GH3 β -glucosidases and the observation becomes really important. The occurrence of a fully functional 10kDA protein with glucose tolerant BGL activity has tremendous implications both from the points of understanding the structure function relationships as well as the applications. Further studies are essential to support the data and to understand better about the protein structure.

Chapter 8. Biomass hydrolysis using β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis*

8.1. Introduction

Biofuels have gained worldwide attention because of its potential use as an alternative source of energy and lignocellulosic biomass is the most abundant source on earth for fuel production. Conversion of lignocellulosic biomass involves three major steps ie. pretreatment, hydrolysis and fermentation. One of the major applications of β -glucosidase involves the enzymatic hydrolysis of lignocellulosic biomass to fermentable sugars which is considered to be more efficient than acid hydrolysis. Since most cellulase producing microorganisms are not efficient producers of βglucosidase, commercial enzyme cocktails require an additional supply of β -glucosidase. The leading cellulase producing companies in the world - Genencor and Novozymes have launched multiple iterations of their biomass hydrolyzing enzymes. Major blends produced by Genencore Accelerase®1500, Accelerase®XP. Accelerase®XC Accelerase[®]BG are and and Accellerase®Duet. Accelerase®1500 is a cellulases complex (exoglucanase, endoglucanase, hemi-cellulase and β-glucosidase) while the other 3 are accessory enzymes. Accelerase®XP enhances the conversion of both xylan and glucan in the lignocellulosic biomass. Accelerase®XC contains both hemicellulase and cellulase activities so that it can convert both hemicelluloses and cellulose. Accelerase BG contains β -glucosidase enzymes. In addition to exoglucanase, endoglucanase, β -glucosidase, Accellerase®Duet contains xylanase also (Dupont-Genencor 2012). Novozymes have launched two new commercial mixtures of enzymes for hydrolysis of lignocellulosic biomass: Cellic Ctec and Cellic Htec. Cellic Ctec versions are mainly meant for cellulosic conversion and Cellic Htec for hemicelluloses conversion. So mixtures of these two are capable of converting carbohydrates from a wide variety of pretreated biomass such as corn cob, sugarcane bagasse, corn fiber and wood pulp in to simple sugars (Novozyme 2010). Among the cellulase enzymes, β -glucosidase is the rate limiting enzyme which determine the overall process efficiency for the conversion of cellulose to glucose. β glucosidase undergoes feedback inhibition when the concentration of product ie.glucose reaches to a particular threshold. Hence glucose tolerant β -glucosidases have remarkable significance in controlling the reaction rate of cellulose to glucose and hence as ingredients in biomass hydrolyzing enzymes

In this study hydrolysis of different feed stock were tried using cellulase from *Penicillium janthinellum* and β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis*. Here three goals aimed were 1) To increase the efficiency of the total sugar yield, 2) Decrease the time required for hydrolysis to yield sugars by increasing the reaction rate, and 3) Reduce the cellulase loading by the supplementation of BGL.

8.2. Materials and Methods

8.2.1. Organism and culture conditions

Penicillium janthinellum was a kind gift from Dr D V Gokhale, from the CSIR-National Chemical Laboratory, Pune, India.

8.2.1.1. Medium preparation

8.2.1.1.1. Solid State Fermentation (SSF) for the production of Cellulase and β -glucosidase

Wheat bran (WB) was used as substrate for SSF. WB purchased locally from a flour mill was dried overnight at 60 °C in a hot air oven to remove moisture. Five grams of the substrate was weighed into 500 ml Erlenmeyer flasks and was moistened with a specific amount of mineral salt medium. Distilled water was added in addition to the medium to attain the appropriate initial moisture content wherever applicable. The basal mineral salts solution used for the experiment for β -glucosidase production had following composition in g/l: Urea - 0.3,(NH₄)₂SO₄ - 1.4, KH₂PO₄ - 0.4, MgSO₄.7H₂O - 0.3, Peptone - 0.75, Yeast extract - 0.25, FeSO₄.7H₂O - 0.05, MnSO₄.7H₂O - 0.01, ZnSO₄.7H₂O - 0.01, CoCl₂ - 0.01 (Mandels & Weber, 1969). The basal medium used for cellulase production by *Penicillium janthinellum* had the following composition in g/l- KH₂PO₄ - 20,CaCl₂ - 3, Urea-3g/L,(NH₄)₂SO₄ - 14, MgSO₄.7H₂O - 0.5%, MnSO₄.7H₂O - 1.6 %, ZnSO₄.7H₂O - 1.4% and CoCl₂.2H₂O - 0.2%. Cellulose was used as the inducer along with wheat bran for the production of cellulase. The pH of the media was adjusted

with 1N HCl or 1N NaOH wherever required. The moistened bran was mixed well and was sterilized by autoclaving at 121 °C for 15 min at 15lbs pressure.

Each flask was inoculated with 2ml of *Aspergillus unguis* spores containing 1 x 10^6 spores/ml or 2ml of 48hr old mycelial suspension in the case of *Penicillium janthinellum*. The contents were mixed thoroughly and were incubated under controlled conditions of temperature and humidity. Incubation was continued for the duration indicated in the experimental designs and at the end of incubation period, enzyme was recovered by extraction with 50ml of 0.05M citrate buffer (pH 4.8). The buffer was added to each flask and the flasks were kept on a rotary shaker for 1h at 200 rpm, after which the entire slurry was recovered and was filtered using glass wool. The filtered solution containing enzyme was centrifuged at 8000 rpm for 15min at 4 °C to remove debris and was filtered again using glass microfiber filters (Whatman® GF/A). This filtrate was used as the crude enzyme preparation. *Aspergillus niger* β -glucosidase available at CSIR-NIIST was used as control in some studies. Enzyme assays were done as detailed under section 2.5.1 and 2.5.3 for β -glucosidase and cellulase respectively.

8.2.2. Pretreatment of Biomass

Sorghum, sugarcane bagasse, and rice straw were used for analyzing the saccharification efficiency of β -glucosidase supplemented along with cellulase. Sugarcane bagasse was steam exploded and it was a kind gift from Dr AJ Varma, CSIR-National Chemical Laboratory, Pune, India. Sorghum was a kind gift from Directorate of Sorghum Research, Hyderabad and Rice straw was procured locally. These two biomass feed stock were brought to the lab and further dried overnight at 70 °C in a hot air oven to remove residual moisture. Feed stock was milled in a knife mill to reduce the size prior to pretreatment. Milled feedstock with a particle size range 100-2000 µm was pretreated with either dilute acid or dilute alkali. In the case of acid pretreatment, 2% H₂SO₄ was used for 1h at 121°C in an autoclave. After cooling, the slurry was neutralized using 10N NaOH. In the case of alkali pretreatment, biomass was pretreated using 2% NaOH for 1 h at 121 °C in an autoclave. After cooling, the slurry was neutralization the acid/alkali pretreated biomass was dewatered by filtration using a 140 mesh nylon sieve and washed several times in tap water, followed by a final rinse in distilled

water. The pretreated biomass was air dried at room temperature to remove moisture by spreading on paper sheets. The pretreated feed stock was stored in airtight containers until used.

8.2.3. Hydrolysis of biomass

The hydrolysis was carried out in 150 ml screw capped conical flasks with a working volume of 30ml. The biomass loading was 10% w/w, the cellulase loading was 20 FPUs/g and BGL loadings were 20 or 60 IU/g respectively. Incubation was performed at 50 °C for 48h with sampling at every 12h. Controls without BGL supplementation and with supplementation of 20 IU/g and 60IU/g. Commercial BGL preparations were run in parallel. After 48h, Samples were analyzed for glucose released by the NREL Laboratory Analytical Protocol for sugars using HPLC as well as DNS method as mentioned under section 2.5.4.

Component	Amount	Added	
Total reaction volume	30	30	30
Biomass (g –dry weight)	3	3	3
Cellulase (FPUs/g)	20	20	20
BGL (IU/g)	20	60	0
1M citrate buffer pH4.5 (ml)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Tween 80 (%)	0.06	0.06	0.06
Antibiotic mix [Himedia] ml	0.3	0.3	0.3
Distilled H_2O (ml) to make up total	22.70	21.04	23.54
volume to 30ml			

Table 8.1. Experiment matrix for study of biomass hydrolysis

8.3. Results and Discussions

8.3.1. Preparation of enzyme cocktails for Biomass hydrolysis

Most of the commercial β -glucosidase are produced from *Aspergillus niger* and thus it helps the *T.reesei* cellulase for efficient and complete hydrolysis. Addition of β - glucosidase is necessary since the *T.reesei* lacks sufficient amount of β -glucosidase even though it is a good producer of cellulase (Gusakov et al. 2007). But beyond a certain threshold β -glucosidase undergo product inhibition and this results reduction in the efficiency of the entire hydrolysis process. Insufficient amount of β -glucosidase results the cellobiose accumulation which often leads to inhibition of the other two enzymes ie. exo and endoglucanase (Sukumaran et al. 2005). Hence the proper supplementation of β -glucosidase along with cellulase is essential and the ratio is also important. To overcome the product inhibition, glucose tolerant β -glucosidase can be used and the kinetic analysis also showed that *Aspergillus unguis* produces β -glucosidase with a K_i of 0.8M.

Hydrolysis efficiency also depends on the type of biomass and its pretreatment method. In alkali pretreatment lignin portion is getting removed and the hemicelluloses portion has to be hydrolyzed by hemicellulases where as in acid pretreatment hemicellulose portion is removed (Gray et al. 2006; Hahn-Hägerdal et al. 2006). Rice straw contains up to 25-30% lignin and the removal of lignin facilitates the loosening of cellulose fibers making them accessible to the cellulase. Cellulases need to penetrate the polymer to access and hydrolyze it. But there is no general method of pretreatment because different types of biomass requires different type pretreatment since their structure and composition vary widely. Similarly there are no common enzyme cocktails for hydrolysis which can give hundred percentage efficiency for all the different types of feedstock. Dependence on the biomass and its pretreatment method, ratio of the enzyme cocktail combination also vary greatly.

8.3.1.1. Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse using enzyme blends

Penicillium janthinellum cellulase and *Aspergillus unguis* BGL were produced under Solid State Fermentation as mentioned in section 8.2. for the preparation of enzyme cocktails.

The enzymes were concentrated by acetone precipitation (Enzyme: Acetone = 1:3) and the precipitates were resuspended in citrate buffer (pH 4.8, 0.05M). The cellulase and BGL activities for each preparation were; *Penicillium janthinellum enzyme*– Cellulase- 33 FPUs/ml, *Aspergillus unguis* BGL – 16 IU/ml, *Aspergillus niger* BGL - 571 IU/ml.

P. janthinellum cellulase preparation containing ~ 5.5 IU/ml BGL was blended with additional BGL from *Aspergillus unguis* so that the final BGL concentrations were either 20 or 60 IU/g SEB to be hydrolyzed. Hydrolysis experiments showed that there was a considerable improvement in hydrolysis performance when *A. unguis* BGL was blended with the cellulase. With 60 IUs/g additional BGL loading, there was a 20 % improvement inglucose yield even within 12h of hydrolysis. There was a linear improvement in hydrolysis performance for blends containing higher BGL loading, an efficiency of ~ 52.7 % of the theoretical maximum was achieved in 48h in blends containing 60 IU/g additional BGL loading (Table 8.2, Fig 8.1). Hydrolysis performance of blend containing 60IU/g of commercial BGL was significantly better (67.1% efficiency attained in 48h). This could be due to the presence of cellulase and hemicellulase activities in the commercial BGL sample which we had detected. Hydrolysis study done with one of the best biomass hydrolyzing enzyme blends available in the market could yield >75% efficiency with this biomass

	A. unguis		A.unguis		GN		GN		Control	–No addnl.
(h)	20 IU/g		60 IU/g		20 IU/g		60 IU/g		BGL	
Time	Glucose	Efficiency	Glucose	Efficiency	Glucose	Efficiency	Glucose	Efficiency	Glucose	Efficiency
	(mg/g)	(%)	(mg/g)	(%)	(mg/g)	(%)	(mg/g)	(%)	(mg/g)	(%)
12	179.7	26.8	195.8	29.2	135.5	20.2	203.4	30.4	149.5	22.3
24	228.5	34.0	251.5	38.0	358.4	53.0	324.8	48.0	229.1	34.0
36	306.0	45.7	322.0	48.0	404.0	60.3	405.0	60.4	292.0	43.6
48	308.0	46.0	353.4	52.7	425.4	63.5	449.0	67.1	325.9	48.6

Table 8.2. *Aspergillus unguis* β-glucosidase compared with commercial β- glucosidase for hydrolysis of SEB



8.3.1.2. Hydrolysis of steam exploded bagasse: A comparative study using β-glucosidase from Aspergillus unguis and Aspergillus niger

Two different combinations of BGL loading were tried for both *Aspergillus unguis* glucose tolerant β -glucosidase and *Aspergillus niger* β -glucosidase along with *Penicillium janthinellum* cellulase. The substrate used here was steam exploded bagasse. From the results it was clear that addition of β - glucosidase increased the hydrolysis efficiency from 39 % to 57 %. The maximum reducing sugar yield obtained was 318 mg/g for *Aspergillus unguis* β -glucosidase where as *Aspergillus niger* β - glucosidase could yield 380mg/g of sugars (Table 8.3, Fig 8.2).

A. unguis E ^{20 IU/g}		A.unguis 60 IU/g		A. niger 20 IU/g		A. niger 60 IU/g		Control – BGL	No addnl.
Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Efficiency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Efficiency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Efficiency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Efficiency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Efficiency (%)
12 204	31	216	32	236	35	267	40	184	27
24 259	39	272	41	290	43	379	56	229	34
36 283	42	291	43	317	48	378	57	260	39
48 300	45	318	48	318	47	380	57	280	42

Table.8.3.Comparison of the hydrolysis performance of *Aspergillus unguis* and *Aspergillus niger* β-glucosidase preparations on SEB





8.3.1.3. Hydrolysis of alkali pretreated rice straw using enzyme blends

Rice straw was alkali pretreated prior to hydrolysis since it contains more amount of lignin. Alkali pretreatment was effective for the removal of lignin. *Aspergillus unguis* glucose tolerant β -glucosidse or commercial β -glucosidase (Novozymes, Denmark) was supplemented along with *Penicillium janthinellum* cellulase. The maximum sugar yield of 555mg/g was obtained within 12h while using 60IU/g *Aspergillus unguis* β -glucosidase whereas 20 IU/g released 394mg/g (Table 8.4, Fig 8.3) Addition of *Aspergillus unguis* β -glucosidase increases the rate of the reaction compared to commercial β -glucosidase. Maximum efficiency (89%) was achieved within 24h while supplementing commercial β -glucosidase whereas; β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus unguis* yielded 83% efficiency with the same time interval. Hence it can be seen that the performance of commercial as well as *A.unguis* β -glucosidase are almost equal.

(h)	A. ung 20 IU/			A.unguis 60 IU/g		<i>Novozyme</i> 20 IU/g		<i>Novozyme</i> 60 IU/g	2	Control – addnl. BO	
Time (Reduci sugar (mg/g)	U	Effici ency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Effici ency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Effici ency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Effici ency (%)	Reducing sugar (mg/g)	Effici ency (%)
12	394	39		555	55	333	33	351	35	247	25
24	516	51		834	83	892	89	787	78	696	69
36	585	58		858	85	707	70	701	70	738	73
48	732	73		819	81	751	75	583	58	708	70

Table 8.4. Hydrolysis of alkali pretreated rice straw using commercial as well as *Aspergillus* $unguis \beta$ - glucosidase

Fig 8.3. Bar chart showing the comparative performance of commercial and A unguis BGLs



8.4. Conclusions

The above study explains the importance of BGL supplementation along with cellulase using two different types of biomass (Alkali pretreated rice straw and steam exploded bagasse). Addition of glucose tolerant β glucosidase could improve the rate of hydrolysis in both cases. High efficiency of hydrolysis could be achieved within short duration by use of *Aspergillus unguis* β -glucosidase. The experiments prove that the crude β -glucosidase preparation from Aspergillus unguis enzyme is a potent candidate for the enzyme cocktail preparation for biomass hydrolysis.

Chapter 9. Summary and Conclusions

Lignocellulosic biomass is probably the best alternative resource for biofuel production and it is composed mainly of cellulose, hemicelluloses and lignin. Cellulose is the most abundant among the three and conversion of cellulose to glucose is catalyzed by the enzyme cellulase. Cellulases are groups of enzymes act synergistically upon cellulose to produce glucose and comprise of endoglucanase, cellobiohydrolase and β -glucosidase. β -glucosidase assumes great importance due to the fact that it is the rate limiting enzyme. Endoglucanases (EG) produces nicks in the cellulose polymer exposing reducing and non reducing ends, cellobiohydrolases (CBH) acts upon the reducing or non reducing ends to liberate cellobiose units, and β glucosidases (BGL) cleaves the cellobiose to liberate glucose completing the hydrolysis. β glucosidases undergo feedback inhibition by their own product- glucose, and cellobiose which is their substrate. Few filamentous fungi produce glucose tolerant β -glucosidases which can overcome this inhibition by tolerating the product concentration to a particular threshold.

The present study had targeted a filamentous fungus producing glucose tolerant β glucosidase which was identified by morphological as well as molecular method. The fungus showed 99% similarity to *Aspergillus unguis* strain which comes under the *Aspergillus nidulans* group where most of the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase belongs. The culture was designated the strain number NII 08123 and was deposited in the NII culture collection at CSIR-NIIST.

 β -glucosidase multiplicity is a common occurrence in fungal world and in *A.unguis* this was demonstrated using zymogram analysis. A total 5 extracellular isoforms were detected in fungus and the expression levels of these five isoforms varied based on the carbon source available in the medium. Three of these 5 isoforms were expressed in higher levels as identified by the increased fluorescence (due to larger amounts of MUG breakdown by enzyme action) and was speculated to contribute significantly to the total β -glucosidase activity. These isoforms were named as BGL 1, BGL3 and BGL 5. Among the three, BGL5 was demonstrated to be the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase and this was a low molecular weight protein. Major fraction was a high molecular weight protein but with lesser tolerance to glucose. BGL 3 was between the two in both activity and glucose tolerance.

Glucose tolerant β -glucosidase was purified and characterized and kinetic analysis showed that the glucose inhibition constant (K_i) of the protein is 800mM and K_m and V_{max} of the enzyme was found to be 4.854 mM and 2.946 mol min⁻¹mg protein⁻¹respectively. The optimum temperature was 60°C and pH 6.0. The molecular weight of the purified protein was ~10kDa in both SDS as well as Native PAGE indicating that the glucose tolerant BGL is a monomeric protein.

The major β -glucosidase, BGL1 had a pH and temperature optima of 5.0 and 60 °C respectively. The apparent molecular weight of the Native protein is 240kDa. The V_{max} and K_m was 78.8 mol min⁻¹mg protein⁻¹ and 0.326mM respectively.

Degenerate primers were designed for glycosyl hydrolase families 1, 3 and 5 and the BGL genes were amplified from genomic DNA of *Aspergillus unguis*. The sequence analyses performed on the amplicons results confirmed the presence of all the three genes. Amplicon with a size of ~500bp was sequenced and which matched to a GH1 –BGL from *Aspergillus oryzae*. GH3 degenerate primers producing amplicons were sequenced and the sequences matched to β -glucosidase of GH3 family from *Aspergillus nidulans* and *Aspergillus acculateus*. GH5 degenerate primers also gave amplification and sequencing results indicated the presence of GH5 family BGL gene in the *Aspergillus unguis* genomic DNA.

From the partial gene sequencing results, specific as well as degenerate primers were designed for TAIL PCR. Sequencing results of the 1.0 Kb amplicon matched *Aspergillus nidulans* β -glucosidase gene which belongs to the GH1 family. The sequence mainly covered the N-Terminal region of the matching peptide.

All the three BGL proteins ie. BGL1, BGL3 and BGL5 were purified by chromatography an electro elution from Native PAGE gels and were subjected to MALDI-TOF mass spectrometric analysis. The results showed that BGL1 peptide mass matched to β -glucosidase-I of *Aspergillus flavus* which is a 92kDa protein with 69% protein coverage. The glucose tolerant β -glucosidase BGL5 mass matched to the catalytic C-terminal domain of β -glucosidase-F from *Emericella nidulans*, but the protein coverage was very low compared to the size of the *Emericella nidulans* protein. While comparing the size of BGL5 from *Aspergillus unguis, the* protein sequence coverage is more than 80%. BGL F is a glycosyl hydrolase family 3 protein. The properties of BGL5 seem to be very unique, in that it is a GH3 β -glucosidase with a very low molecular weight of ~10kDa and at the same time having catalytic activity and glucose tolerance which is as yet un-described in GH3 β -glucosidases. The occurrence of a fully functional 10kDA protein with glucose tolerant BGL activity has tremendous implications both from the points of understanding the structure function relationships as well as for applications of BGL enzymes. BGL-3 showed similarity to BGL1 of *Aspergillus aculateus* which was another GH3 β -glucosidase. It may be noted that though PCR could detect GH1, GH3 and GH5 β -glucosidases in the fungus, the major isoforms BGL1 BGL3 and BGL5 were all GH3 family enzymes. This would imply that β -glucosidases belonging to other families may also co-exist in the fungus and the other minor isoforms detected in zymograms may account for them.

In biomass hydrolysis, GT-BGL containing BGL enzyme was supplemented to cellulase and the performance of blends were compared with a cocktail where commercial β -glucosidase was supplemented to the biomass hydrolyzing enzyme preparation. The cocktail supplemented with A unguis BGL preparation yielded 555mg/g sugar in 12h compared to the commercial enzyme preparation which gave only 333mg/g in the same period and the maximum sugar yield of 858 mg/g was attained in 36h by the cocktail containing A. unguis BGL. While the commercial enzyme achieved almost similar sugar yield in 24h, there was rapid drop in sugar concentration after that, indicating probably the conversion of glucose back to di-or oligosaccharides by the transglycosylation activity of the BGl in that preparation. Compared this, the A.unguis enzyme containing preparation supported peak yields for longer duration (upto 48h) which is important for biomass conversion to other products since the hydrolysate has to undergo certain unit operations before it goes into the next stage ie - fermentation in any bioprocesses for production of either fuels or chemicals.. Most importantly the Aspergillus unguis BGL preparation yields approximately 1.6 fold increase in the sugar release compared to the commercial BGL within 12h of time interval and 2.25 fold increase in the sugar release compared to the control ie. Cellulase without BGL supplementation.

The current study therefore leads to the identification of a potent new isolate producing glucose tolerant β - glucosidase. The organism identified as *Aspergillus unguis* comes under the *Aspergillus nidulans* group where most of the GT-BGL producers belong and the detailed studies showed that the glucose tolerant β -glucosidase was a very low molecular weight protein which probably belongs to the glycosyl hydrolase family 3. Inhibition kinetic studies helped to understand the K_i and it is the second highest among the *nidulans* group of *Aspergilli*. This has promoted us for a detailed study regarding the mechanism of glucose tolerance. The proteomic

analyses clearly indicate the presence of GH3 catalytic domain in the protein. Since the size of the protein is very low and still its active and showed glucose tolerance it is speculated that this could be an entirely new protein or the modification of the existing β -glucosidase with only the catalytic domain present in it. Hydrolysis experiments also qualify this BGL, a suitable candidate for the enzyme cocktail development for biomass hydrolysis.

References

- 1.Abdeljalil S, Gargouri A (2012) Molecular cloning and differential expression of two novel Family 1 βglucosidases genes from the rare fungus *Stachybotrys microspora*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 2.Altschul S, Gish W, Miller W, Myers E, Lipman D (1990) Basic local alignment search tool. *Journel of Molecular Biology* 215:403-410.
- 3.Arthan D, Kittakoop P, Esen A, Svasti J (2006) Furostanol glycoside 26-O-β-glucosidase from the leaves of *Solanum torvum*. *Phytochemistry* 67 (1):27-33.
- 4.Barbagallo RN, Spagna G, Palmeri R, Torriani S (2004) Assessment of β-glucosidase activity in selected wild strains of *Oenococcus oeni* for malolactic fermentation. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 34:292-296.
- 5.Barnett C, Berka R, Fowler T (1991) Cloning and amplification of the gene encoding an extracellular βglucosidase from *Trichoderma reesei:* evidence for improved rates of saccharification of cellulosic substrates. *Biotechnology* 9 (5):56-62.
- 6.Bause E, Legler G (1974) Isolation and amino acid sequence of a hexadecapeptide from the active site of β-glucosidase A3 from *Aspergillus wentii*. *Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem* 355 (4):438-442.
- 7.Bause E, Legler G (1980) Isolation and structure of a tryptic glycopeptide from the active site of βglucosidase A3 from *Aspergillus wentii*. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 626:459-465.
- 8.Beena P, Cikesh P, Madhu K, Soorej M, Chandrasekaran M (2009) Extracellular β-glucosidase from marine *Aspergillus awamori*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 9.Beguin P (1990) Molecular biology of cellulose degradation. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 44:219-248.
- 10.Bentley S, Chater K, Cerdeno-Tarraga A, Challis G, Thomson N, James K, Harris D, Quail M, Kieser H, Harper D, Bateman A, Brown S, Chandra G, Chen C, Collins M, Cronin A, Fraser A, Goble A, Hopwood D (2002) Complete genome sequence of the model actinomycete *Streptomyces coelicolor* A3(2). *Nature* 417:141-147.
- 11.Beutler E, Beutler L, West C (2004) Mutations in the gene encoding cytosolic β-glucosidase in Gaucher disease. *Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine* 144 (2):65-68.
- 12.Bhat M, Gaikward J, Maheswari R (1993) Purification and characterization of an extracellular βglucosidase from the thermophilic fungus *Sporotrichum thermophile* and its influence on cellulase activity. *Journal of General Microbiology* 139:2825-2832.
- 13.Bhatia Y, Mishra S, Bisaria V (2002a) Microbial β-glucoidases: Cloning, Properties and Applications. *Critical Review of Biotechnology* 22 (4):375-407.
- 14.Bhatia Y, Mishra S, Bisaria V (2002b) Biosynthetic activity of recombinant *Escherichia coli* expressed *Pichia etchellsii* β-glucosidase II. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 102-103 (367-379).
- 15.Bimboim H, Doly J (1979) A rapid alkaline extraction procedure for screening recombinant plasmid DNA. *Nucleic Acids Research* 7 (6):1513-1523.
- 16.Birk R, Bravdo B, Shoseyov O (1996) Detoxification of cassava by *Aspergillus niger* B-1. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 45:411-414.
- 17.Birren B, Cuomo C, Gargeya S, Jaffe D, Young S, Wortman J, Zeng Q, Alvarado L, Dietrich F, Allen A, Stajich J, Heitman J, Kronstad J (2012) The genome sequence of *Cryptococcus neoformans grubii* H99: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 18.Birren BW, Lander E, Galagan J, Nusbaum C, Devon K, Ma L, Jaffe D, Butler J, Alvarez P, Gnerre S, Grabherr M, Kleber M, Mauceli E, Brockman W, MacCallum I, Young S, LaButti K, DeCaprio D, Ciuffetti L (2007) Genome sequence of *Pyrenophora tritici*-repentis: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.

- 19.Bisaria V, Mishra S (1989) Regulatory aspects of cellulase biosynthesis and secretion. *Critical Review* of *Biotechnology* 9:61-103.
- 20.Bjerre A, Olesen A, Fernqvist T, Ploger A, Schimdt A (1996) Pretreatment of wheat straw using combined wet oxidation and alkaline hydrolysis resulting in convertible cellulose and hemicellulose. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 49:568-577.
- 21.Blanco-Ulate B, Rolshausen P, Cantu D (2013a) Draft genome sequence of *Neofusicoccum parvum* isolate UCR-NP2, a fungal vascular pathogen associated with grapevine cankers. *Genome* Announcements 1:33913.
- 22.Blanco-Ulate B, Rolshausen P, Cantu D (2013b) Draft genome sequence of the ascomycete *Pheoacremonium aleophilum* strain UCR-PA7,a causal agent of the asca disease complex in grape wines. *Genome Announcements* 1:39013.
- 23.Bolotin A, Quinquis B, Ehrlich S, Sorokin A (2011) Complete Genome Sequence of *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *cremoris* A76: EMBL/DDBJ.
- 24.Bradford MM (1976) A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein dye binding. *Analytical Biochemistry* 72:248-254.
- 25.Briers Y, Klumpp J, Schuppler M, Loessner M (2011) Genome Sequence of *Listeria monocytogenes* Scott A, a Clinical Isolate from a Food-Borne Listeriosis Outbreak. *Journal of Bacteriology* 193:4284-4285.
- 26.Broadbent J, Neeno-Eckwall E, Stahl B, Tandee K, Cai H, Morovic W, Horvath P, Heidenreich J, Perna N, Barrangou R, Steele L (2012) Analysis of the *Lactobacillus casei* supragenome and its influence in species evolution and lifestyle adaptation. *BMC Genomics* 13:533.
- 27.Brumbauer A, Johansson G, Reczey K (2000) Study on the heterogenecity of β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus* species by using counter current distribution. *Journal of Chromatography B: Biomedical Sciences and Applications* 743 (1-2):247-254.
- 28.Burmester A, Shelest E, Gloeckner G, Heddergott C, Schindler S, Staib P, Heidel A, Felder M, Petzold A, Szafranski K, Feuermann M, Pedruzzi I, Priebe S, Groth M, Winkler R, Li W, Kniemeyer O, Schroeckh V, Brakhage A (2011) Comparative and functional genomics provide insights into the pathogenicity of dermatophytic fungi. *Genome Biology* 12:R 7.1- R 7.16.
- 29.Butler G, Rasmussen M, Lin M, Santos M, Sakthikumar S, Munro C, Rheinbay E, Grabherr M, Forche A, Reedy J, Agrafioti I, Arnaud M, Bates S, Brown A, Brunke S, Costanzo M, Fitzpatrick D, de Groot P, Cuomo C (2009) Evolution of pathogenicity and sexual reproduction in eight *Candida* genomes. *Nature* 459:657-662.
- 30.Cairns JRK, Esen A (2010) β-Glucosidases. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences 67 (20):3389-3405.
- 31.Castle L, Smith K, Morris R (1992) Cloning and sequencing of an *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* βglucosidase gene involved in modifying avir-inducing plant signal molecule. *Journal of Bacteriology* 174:1478-1486.
- 32.Champion M, Cuomo C, Ma L, Henn M, Sil A, Goldman B, Young S, Kodira C, Zeng Q, Koehrsen M, Alvarado L, Berlin A, Borenstein D, Chen Z, Engels R, Freedman E, Gellesch M, Goldberg J, Birren B (2009) The genome sequence of *Ajellomyces capsulatus* strain G186AR. In *EMBL/Genbank/DDBJ*.
- 33.Chauve M, Mathis H, Huc D, Casanave D, Monot F, Ferreira N (2010) Comparative kinetic analysis of two fungal β-glucosidases. *Biotechnology for Biofuels* 3 (1).
- 34.Chen H, Hayn M, Esterbauer H (1992) Purification and characterization of two extracellular βglucosidases from *Trichoderma reesei*. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1121:54-60.
- 35.Chothia C, Lesk A (1986) The relation between the divergence of sequence and structure in proteins. *EMBO Journel* 5 (4):823-826.
- 36.Christakopoulos P, Goodenough PW, Kekos D, Macris BJ, Claeyssens M, Bhat MK (1994) Purification and Characterisation of an Extracellular β-Glucosidase with Transglycosylation and Exo-glucosidase Activities from *Fusarium oxysporum*. *European Journal of Biochemistry* 224 (2):379-385.

- 37.Cisse O, Almeida J, Fonseca A, Kumar A, Salojaervi J, Overmyer K, Hauser P, Pagni M (2013) Genome sequencing of the plant pathogen *Taphrina deformans*, the causal agent of peach leaf curl. *Molecular Biology* 4:5513.
- 38.Collins C, Murray P, Denman S, Morrissey J, Byrnes L, Teeri T, Tuohy M (2007) Molecular cloning and expression analysis of two distinct β-glucosidase genes - bg1 and aven1, with very different biological roles from the thermophilic, saprophytic fungus *Talaromyces emersonii*. *Mycology research* 111 (7):840-849.
- 39.Cornish-Bowden A (1974) A Simple Graphical Method for Determining the Inhibition Constants of Mixed, Uncompetitive and Non-Competitive Inhibitors. *Biochemical Journal* 137:143-144.
- 40.Cuomo C, Klein B, Sullivan T, Heitman J, Young S, Zeng Q, Gargeya S, Alvarado L, Berlin A, Chapman S, Chen Z, Freedman E, Gellesch M, Goldberg J, Griggs A, Gujja S, Heilman E, Heiman D, Birren B (2010) Annotation of *Blastomyces dermatitidis* strain ATCC 18188.
- 41.Curtin C, Borneman A, Chambers P, Pretorius I (2012) De-Novo Assembly and Analysis of the Heterozygous Triploid Genome of the Wine Spoilage Yeast *Dekkera bruxellensis* AWRI1499. *PLoS ONE* 7:33840.
- 42.Czjzek M, Cicek M, Zamboni V, Burmeister WP, Bevan DR, Henrissat B, A. E (2001) Crystal structure of a monocotyledon (maize ZMGlu1) β-glucosidase and a model of its complex with pnitrophenyl β-D-thioglycoside. *Journal of Biochemistry* 354 (1):37-46.
- 43.Dan S, Marton I, Dekel M, Bravdo B, He S, Withers S, Shoseyov O (2000) Cloning, expression, characterization, and nucleophile identification of family 3, *Aspergillus niger* β-glucosidase. *Journel of Biological Chemistry* 275 (7):4973-4980.
- 44.Dashtban M, Schraft H, Qin W (2009) Fungal Bioconversion of Lignocellulosic Residues; Opportunities & Perspectives. *International Journal of Biological Science* 5 (6):578-595.
- 45. Davies G, Henrissat B (1995) Structures and mechanisms of glycosyl hydrolases. Structure 3:853-859.
- 46.Dean R, Talbot N, Ebbole D, Farman M, Mitchell T, Orbach M, Thon M, Kulkarni R, Xu J, Pan H, Read N, Lee Y, Carbone I, Brown D, Oh Y, Donofrio N, Jeong J, Soanes D, Birren B (2005) The genome sequence of the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Nature* 434:980-986.
- 47.Decker C, Visser J, Schreier P (2000) β-Glucosidases from Five Black *Aspergillus* Species: Study of Their Physico-Chemical and Biocatalytic Properties. *Agriculture Food Chemistry* 48:4929-4936.
- 48.Decker C, Visser J, Schreier P (2001) β -Glucosidase multiplicity from *Aspergillus tubingensis* CBS 643.92: purification and characterization of four β -glucosidases and their differentiation with respect to substrate specificity, glucose inhibition and acid tolerance. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 55:157-163.
- 49.Dekker R (1981) Induction, localization and characterization of β-glucosidases produced by a species of *Monilia. Journal of General Microbiology* 127:177-184.
- 50.Dekker R (1985) Kinetic, inhibition, and stability properties of a commercial β -D-glucosidase (cellobiase) preparation from *Aspergillus niger* and its suitability in the hydrolysis of lignocellulose. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 28:1438-1442.
- 51.den Bakker H, Moreno Switt A, Govoni G, Cummings C, Ranieri M, Degoricija L, Hoelzer K, Rodriguez-Rivera L, Brown S, Bolchacova E, Furtado M, Wiedmann M (2011) Genome sequencing reveals diversification of virulence factor content and possible host adaptation in distinct subpopulations of *Salmonella enterica*. *BMC Genomics* 12:425.
- 52.Dharmawardhana D, Ellis B, Carlson J (1995) A β-glucosidase from lodgpole pine xylem specific for the lignin precursor coniferin. *Plant physiology* 107 (2):331-339.
- 53.Dixon M (1953) The determination of enzyme inhibitor constants. *Journal of Biochemistry* 55 (1):170-171.
- 54.Doggett N, Munk A, Bruce D, Detter J, Johnson S, Han C (2011) Finished sequence of *Yersinia pestis* A1122.
- 55.Donati C, Hiller N, Tettelin H, Muzzi A, Croucher N, Angiuoli S, Oggioni M, Dunning Hotopp J, Hu F, Riley D, Covacci A, Mitchell T, Bentley S, Kilian M, Ehrlich G, Rappuoli R, Moxon E,

Masignani V (2012) Structure and dynamics of the pan-genome of *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and closely related species.

- 56.Dong W, Yinbo Q, Peiji G (1996) Transglycosylation of extracellular β-glucosidase of *Trichoderma pseudokoningii* S38 and its function in regulation of cellulase biosynthesis. *Journal of General and Applied Microbiology* 42:363-369.
- 57.Doyle J, Doyle J (1987) A rapid DNA isolation procedure for small quantities of fresh leaf tissue. *Phytochemistry Bulletin* 19:11-15.
- 58.Dupont-Genencor. Access (2012) Web page of Dupont biosciences.http://biosciences.dupont.com. 2012 [cited.
- 59. Durkin A, Madupu R, Torralba M, Gillis M, Methe B, Sutton G, Nelson K (2011).
- 60.Earl A, Gilmore M, Lebreton F, Hammerum AM, Jensen L, Guardabassi L, Walker B, Young S, Zeng Q, Gargeya S, Fitzgerald M, Haas B, Abouelleil A, Alvarado L, Arachchi H, Berlin A, Chapman S, Dewar J, Birren B (2013) The Genome Sequence of *Enterococcus faecium* 109_A1: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 61.Edman P, Högfeldt E, Sillén LG, Kinell P-O (1950) Method for determination of the amino acid sequence in peptides. *Acta Chemistry Scandinavia* 4:283-293.
- 62.Elena S, Lymar E, Bin L, Ranganathan V (1995) Purification and Characterization of a Cellulose-Binding β-Glucosidase from Cellulose-Degrading Cultures of *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 61 (8):2976-2980.
- 63.Ellison C, Stajich J, Jacobson D, Natvig D, Lapidus A, Foster B, Aerts A, Riley R, Lindquist E, Grigoriev I, Taylor J (2011) Massive Changes in Genome Architecture Accompany the Transition to Self-Fertility in the Filamentous Fungus *Neurospora tetrasperma*. *Genetics* 189:55-69.
- 64.Fedorova N, Joardar V, Maiti R, Schobel S, Amedeo P, Galens K, Inman J, Galinsky K, White O, Whitty B, Wortman J, Nierman W (2007) Genome sequence of *Talaromyces stipitatus* strain ATCC 10500: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 65.Fedorova N, Khaldi N, Joardar V, Maiti R, Amedeo P, Anderson M, Crabtree J, Silva J, Badger J, Albarraq A, Angiuoli S, Bussey H, Bowyer P, Cotty P, Dyer P, Egan A, Galens K, Fraser-Liggett C, Nierman W (2008) Genomic islands in the pathogenic filamentous fungus *Aspergillus fumigatus*. *PLoS Genetics* 4:1000046.
- 66.Felsenstein J (1989) PHYLIP—Phylogeny Inference Package. Cladistics 5:164-166.
- 67.Floudas D, Binder M, Riley R, Barry K, Blanchette R, Henrissat B, Martinez A, Otillar R, Spatafora J, Yadav J, Aerts A, Benoit I, Boyd A, Carlson A, Copeland A, Coutinho P, de Vries R, Ferreira P, Hibbett D (2012) The Paleozoic origin of enzymatic lignin decomposition reconstructed from 31 fungal genomes. *Science* 336:1715-1719.
- 68.Freer S (1993) Kinetic characterisation of β-glucosidase from a yeast, *candida wickerhamii*. *The journal of biological chemistry* 268 (13):9337-9342.
- 69.Futagami T, Mori K, Yamashita A, Wada S, Kajiwara Y, Takashita H, Omori T, Takegawa K, Tashiro K, Kuhara S, Goto M, (2011) Genome Sequence of the White Koji Mold Aspergillus kawachii IFO 4308, Used for Brewing the Japanese Distilled Spirit Shochu. Eukaryotic Cell 10:1586-1587.
- 70.Galagan J, Calvo S, Cuomo C, Ma L, Wortman J, Batzoglou S, Lee S, Bastuerkmen M, Spevak C, Clutterbuck J, Kapitonov V, Jurka J, Scazzocchio C, Farman M, Butler J, Purcell S, Harris S, Braus G, Birren B (2005) Sequencing of *Aspergillus nidulans* and comparative analysis with *A. fumigatus* and *A. oryzae. Nature* 438:1105-1115.
- 71.Gan P, Ikeda K, Irieda H, Narusaka M, O'Connell R, Narusaka Y, Takano Y, Kubo Y, Shirasu K (2013) Comparative genomic and transcriptomic analyses reveal the hemibiotrophic stage shift of *Colletotrichum* fungi. *New Phytologist* 197 (4):1236-1249.
- 72.García Kirchner O, SeguraGranados M, Rodríguez Pascual P (2005) Effect of media composition and growth conditions on production of β-glucosidase by *Aspergillus niger* C-6. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 121-124:347-359.

73. Ghose T (1987) Measurement of cellulase activities. Pure and applied chemistry 59 (2):257-268.

- 74.Goodwin S, Ben M'barek S, Dhillon B, Wittenberg A, Crane C, Hane J, Foster A, Van der Lee T, Grimwood J, Aerts A, Antoniw J, Bailey A, Bluhm B, Bowler J, Bristow J, van der Burgt A, Canto-Canche B, Churchill A, Kema G (2011) Finished Genome of the Fungal Wheat Pathogen *Mycosphaerella graminicola* Reveals Dispensome Structure, Chromosome Plasticity, and Stealth Pathogenesis. *PLoS Genetics* 7:1002070.
- 75.Gottschalk L, Oliveira R, Bon E (2010) Cellulases, xylanases,β-glucosidase and ferulic acid esterase produced by *Trichoderma* and *Aspergillus* act synergistically in the hydrolysis of sugarcane bagasse. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 51 (1-2):72-78.
- 76.Gray KA, Zhao L, Emptage M (2006) Bioethanol. Current Opinion in Chemical Biology 10 (2):141-146.
- 77.Gueguen Y, Chemardin P, Arnaud A, Galzy P (1995) Purification and characterization of an intracellular β-glucosidases from *Botrytis cinerea*. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 78:900-906.
- 78.Gueguen Y, Chemardin P, Pien S, Arnaud A, Galzy P (1997) Enhancement of aromatic quality of Muscat wine by the use of immobilized β-glucosidase. *Journal of Biotechnology* 55 (3):151-156.
- 79.Günata Z, Dugelay I, Sapis J, Baumes R, Bayonove C, eds (1993) *Role of enzymes in the use of flavour potential from grape glycosides in winemaking.* . Edited by P Schreier and P Winterhalter.
- 80.Gunata Z, Vallier M (1999) Production of a highly glucose-tolerant extracellular β-glucosidase by three *Aspergillus strains*. *Biotechnology Letters* 21:219-223.
- 81.Gusakov A, Salanovich T, Antonov A, Ustinov B, Okunev O, Burlingame R, Emalfarb M, Baez M, Sinitsyn A (2007) Design of highly efficient cellulase mixtures for enzymatic hydrolysis of cellulose. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 97:1028-1038.
- 82.Hahn-Hägerdal B, Galbe M, Gorwa-Grauslund M, Lidén G, Zacchi G (2006) Bio-ethanol the fuel of tomorrow from the residues of today. *Trends in biotechnology* 24 (12):549-556.
- 83.Haridas S, Wang Y, Lim L, Massoumi AS, Jackman S, Docking R, Robertson G, Birol I, Bohlmann J, Breuil C (2013) The genome and transcriptome of the pine saprophyte Ophiostoma piceae, and a comparison with the bark beetle-associated pine pathogen *Grosmannia clavigera*. *BMC Genomics* 14:373.
- 84.Harnpicharnchai P, Champreda V, Sornlake W, Eurwilaichitr L (2009) A thermotolerant b-glucosidase isolated from an endophytic fungi, Periconia sp. with a possible use for biomass conversion to sugars. *Protein Expression and purification* 67 (2):61-69.
- 85.Hays W, Jenison S, Yamada T, Pastuszyn A, Glew R (1996) Primary structure of the cystosolic βglucosidase of guinea pig liver. *Journal of Biochemistry* 319 (3):829-837.
- 86.Hays W, Wheeler D, Eghtesad B, Glew R, Johnston D (1998) Expression of cystosolic β-glucosidase in guinea pig liver cells. *Hepatology* 28 (1):156-163.
- 87.Henikoff J, Greene E, Pietrokovski S, Henikoff S (2000) Increased coverage of protein families with the blocks database servers. *Nucleic Acids Research* 28 (228-230).
- 88.Henrissat B (1991) A classification of glycosyl hydrolases based on amino acid sequence similarities. *Biochemical Journal* 280:309-316.
- 89.Henrissat B, Bairoch A (1996) Updating the sequence-based classification of glycosyl hydrolases. *Biochemical Journal* 316:695-696.
- 90.Henrissat B, Coutinho P (1999) Carbohydrate-Active Enzymes server: www.cazy.org.
- 91.Hideno A, Inoue H, Yano S, Tsukahara K, Fujii T, Murakami K, Yunokawa H, Sawayama S (2011) Comparison of differential genes expression in hyper cellulase producing fungi, Acremonium cellulolyticus cultured different carbon sources using high-coverage gene expression profiling analysis.
- 92.Himmel M, Ding S, Johnson D, Adney W, Nimlos M, Brady J, Foust T (2007) Biomass Recalcitrance: Engineering Plants and Enzymes for Biofuels Production. *Science* 315 (804-807).

- 93.Hölker U, Höfer M, Lenz J (2004) Biotechnological advantages of laboratory-scale solid-state fermentation with fungi. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 64:175-186.
- 94.Hong J, Tamaki H, Kumagai H (2007) Cloning and functional expression of thermostable βglucosidase gene from *Thermoascus aurantiacus*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 73:1331-1339.
- 95.Huang B, Peng K (2011) Cloning and over expression of cellulases of *Trichoderma harzianum* ETS323: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 96.Ichikawa N, Oguchi A, Ikeda H, Ishikawa J, Kitani S, Watanabe Y, Nakamura S, Katano Y, Kishi E, Sasagawa M, Ankai A, Fukui S, Hashimoto Y, Kamata S, Otoguro M, Tanikawa S, Nihira T, Horinouchi S, Fujita N (2010) Genome sequence of *Kitasatospora setae* NBRC 14216T: an evolutionary snapshot of the family Streptomycetaceae. *DNA Res* 17:393-406.
- 97.Ilmen M, ML. O, Klemsdal S, Keränen S, Penttilä M (1996) Functional analysis of the cellobiohydrolase I promoter of the filamentous fungus *Trichoderma reesei*. *Molecular and General Genetics* 253 (3):303-314.
- 98.Inglin M, Benjamin A, Feinber G, Loewenberg JR (1980) Partial Purification and Characterization of a New Intracellular β-Glucosidase of *Trichoderma reesei*. *Biochemical Journal* 185:515-519.
- 99.Inglis P, Tigano M (2006) Identification and taxonomy of some entamopathogenic paecilomyces sp.(Ascomycota) isolates uing rDNA-ITS sequences. *Genetics and Molecular Biology* 29 (1):132-136.
- 100.Iwashita K, Todoroki K, Kimura H, Shimoi H, Ito K (1998) Purification and characterisation of extracellular and cell wall bound β-glucosidases from *Aspergillus kawachii*. *Bioscience Biotechnology and Biochemistry* 62 (10):1938-1946.
- 101.Iwashita K, Nagahara T, Kimura H, Takano M, Shimoi H, Ito K (1999) The bglA gene of *Aspergillus kawachii* encodes both extracellular and cell wall-bound β-glucosidases. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 65 (12):5546-5553.
- 102.Jackson A, Gamble J, Yeomans T, Moran G, Saunders D, Harris D, Aslett M, Barrell J, Butler G, Citiulo F, Coleman D, de Groot P, Goodwin T, Quail M, McQuillan J, Munro C, Pain A, Poulter R, Berriman M (2009) Comparative genomics of the fungal pathogens *Candida dubliniensis* and *Candida albicans. Genome Res* 19:2231-2244.
- 103.Jeffries T, Grigoriev I, Grimwood J, Laplaza J, Aerts A, Salamov A, Schmutz J, Lindquist E, Dehal P, Shapiro H, Jin Y, Passoth V, Richardson P (2007) Genome sequence of the lignocellulose-bioconverting and xylose-fermenting yeast *Pichia stipitis*. *Nature Biotechnology* 25:319-326.
- 104.Job J, Sukumaran R, Jayachandran K (2010) Production of a highly glucose tolerant β-glucosidase by *Paecilomyces variotii* MG3: optimization of fermentation conditions using Plackett–Burman and Box– Behnken experimental designs. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* 26:1385-1391.
- 105.Jones T, Federspiel N, Chibana H, Dungan J, Kalman S, Magee B, Newport G, Thorstenson Y, Agabian N, Magee P, Davis R, Scherer S (2004) The diploid genome sequence of *Candida albicans*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 101:7329-7334.
- 106.Juhasz T, Kozma K, Szengyel Z, Reczey K (2003) Production of β-Glucosidase in Mixed Culture of *Aspergillus niger* and *Trichoderma reesei*. *Food technology and Biotechnology* 41 (1):49-53.
- 107.Kalendar R, Lee D, Schulman A (2009) FastPCR Software for PCR primer and probe design and repeat search. *Genes Genome Genomics* 3 (1):1-14.
- 108.Karnaouri A, Topakas E, Paschos T, Taouki I, Christakopoulos P (2013) Cloning, expression and characterization of an ethanol tolerant GH3 β-glucosidase from *Myceliophthora thermophila*. *Peer J*.
- 109.Kaur J, Chadha B, Kumar B, Ghatora S, Saini H (2007) Purification and characterisation of βglucosidase from Melanocarpus sp.MTCC 3922. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (2):260-270.

- 110.Kengen S, l.uesink E, Stams A, Zehnder A (1993) Purification and characterization of an extremely thermostable β -glucosidase from the hyperthermophilic archaeon *Pyrococcus furiosus*. 213:305-312.
- 111.Khan I, Akhtar M (2010) The biotechnological perspective of β-glucosidases. *Nature Precedings*.
- 112.Konishi M, Hatada Y, Horiuchi J (2013) Draft genome sequence of the basidiomycetous yeast-like fungus *Pseudozyma hubeiensis* SY62, which produces an abundant amount of the biosurfactant mannosylerythritol lipids. *Genome Announcments* 1:40913.
- 113.Korotkova O, Semanova M, Morozova V, Zorov I, Sokolova L, Bubanova T, Okunev O, Sinitsyn A (2009) Isolation and properties of fungal β-glucosidase. *Biochemistry* 74 (569-577).
- 114.Koshland P (1953) Stereochemistry and the mechanism of enzymatic reactions. *Biological reviews* 28:416-436.
- 115.Kren V, Thiem J (1997) Glycosylation employing bio-systems: from enzymes to whole cells. *Chemical Society Reviews* 26 (6):463-473.
- 116.Krogh K, Harris P, Olsen C, Johansen K, Hojer-Pedersen J, Borjesson J, Olsson L (2010) Characterization and kinetic analysis of a thermostable GH3 β-glucosidase from *Penicillium brasilianum*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 86:143-154.
- 117.Kubicek C, Penttila M, eds (1998) Regulation of production of plant, polysaccharide degrading enzymes by Trichoderma, In Trichoderma and Gliocladium. Edited by E Harman and C Kubicek: Taylor & Francis Ltd, London.
- 118.Kwon K-S, Hyung GK, Yung CH (1992) Purification and characterisation of two extracellular βglucosidase form *Aspergillus nidulans*. *Fems Microbiology Letters* 97:149-154.
- 119.Laemmli U (1970) Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. *Nature* 227:680-685.
- 120.Langkjaer R, Cliften P, Johnston M, Piskur J (2003) Yeast genome duplication was followed by asynchronous differentiation of duplicated genes. *Nature* 421:848-852.
- 121.Langston J, Sheehy N, Xu F (2006) Substrate specificity of *Aspergillus oryzae* family 3 βglucosidase. *Biochemica et Biophysica Acta - Proteins and Proteomics* 1764 (5):972-978.
- 122.Larkin M, Blackshields G, Brown N, Chenna R, McGettigan P, McWilliam H, Valentin F, Wallace I, Wilm A, Lopez R, Thompson J, Gibson T, Higgins D (2007) ClustalW and ClustalX version 2. *Bioinformatics* 23:2947-2948.
- 123.Lee RL, Paul JW, Willem H, van Z, Isak SP (2002) Microbial Cellulose Utilization: Fundamentals and Biotechnology. *Microbiology and molecular biology reviews* 66 (3):506-577.
- 124.Lee S, Jin H, Lee H, Kim J, Jeon C (2012) Complete Genome Sequence of the BTEX-Degrading Bacterium *Pseudoxanthomonas spadix* BD-a59. *J. Bacteriol.* 194:544.
- 125.Lescot M, Audic S, Robert C, Nguyen T, Blanc g, Cutler S, Wincker P, Couloux A, Claverie J, Raoult D, Drancourt M (2008) The Genome of *Borrelia recurrentis*, the Agent of Deadly Louse-Borne Relapsing Fever, Is a Degraded Subset of Tick-Borne *Borrelia duttonii*. *PLoS Genetics* 4.
- 126.Li X, Calza RE (1991) Purification and characterization of an extracellular β-glucosidase from the rumen fungus *Neocallimastix frontalis* EB188. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 13:622-628.
- 127.Lima M, Oliveira Neto M, Kadowaki M, Rosseto F, Prates E, Squina F, Leme A, Skaf M, Polikarpov I (2013) *Aspergillus niger* β-glucosidase has a cellulase-like tadpole molecular shape: insights into GH3 β-glucosidases structure and function. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*.
- 128.Liu D, Zhang R, Yang X, Zhang Z, Sing S, Miao Y, Shen Q (2012) Characterization of a thermostable β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus fumigatus* Z5, and its functional expression in *Pichia pastoris* X33. *Microbial Cell Factories* 11:25.
- 129.Liu G, Zhang L, Wei X, Zou G, Qin Y, Ma L, Li J, Zheng H, Wang S, Wang C, Xun L, Zhao G, Zhou Z, Qu Y, (2013) Genomic and secretomic analyses reveal unique features of the lignocellulolytic enzyme system of *Penicillium decumbens*. *PLoS ONE* 8:55185.

- 130.Liu YG, Whittier RF (1995) Thermal asymmetric interlaced PCR: Automatable amplification and sequncing of insert and fragments from P1 and YAC clones for chromosome walking. *Genomics* 25:674-681.
- 131.Liu Z, Tang G, Quan Y, Tai Y, Xiao W, Wang J, Gong Y (2009): EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 132.Loper J, Hassan K, Mavrodi D, Davis E, Lim C, Shaffer B, Elbourne L, Stockwell V, Hartney S, Breakwell K, Henkels M, Tetu S, Rangel L, Kidarsa T, Wilson N, van de Mortel J, Song C, Blumhagen R, Paulsen I (2012) Comparative Genomics of Plant-Associated *Pseudomonas* spp.: Insights into Diversity and Inheritance of Traits Involved in Multitrophic Interactions. *PLoS Genetics* 8.
- 133.Lucas S, Copeland A, Lapidus A, Glavina dRT, Tice H, Bruce D, Goodwin L, Pitluck S, Goltsman E, Clum A, Larimer F, Land M, Hauser L, Kyrpides N, Mikhailova N, Jansson J, Richardson P (2009) Complete sequence of chromosome of Arthrobacter *chlorophenolicus* A6.
- 134.Ma L, Klosterman S, Subbarao K, Dobinson K, Veronese P, Kang S, Gold S, Young S, Jaffe D, Gnerre S, Berlin A, Heiman D, Hepburn T, Sykes S, Chen Z, Alvarado L, Kodira C, Lander E, Birren B (2008) Annotation of Verticillium albo-atrum VaMs.102: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 135.Machida M, Ohtsuki I, Fukui S, Yamashita I (1988) Nucleotide sequences of *Saccharomycopsis fibuligera* genes for extracellular β-glucosidases as expressed in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 54:3147-3155.
- 136.Mamma D, Hatzinikolaou D, Christkopoulos. (2004) Biochemical and catalytic properties of two intracellular β-glucosidases from the fungus *Penicillium decumbens* active on flavanoid glucosides. *Journal of Molecular Catalysis B: Enzymatic* 27 (4-6):183-190.
- 137.Mandel M, Weber J (1969) The production of cellulases. Advances in Chemistry Series 95:391-414.
- 138.Martin F, Aerts A, Ahren D, Brun A, Danchin E, Duchaussoy F, Gibon J, Kohler A, Lindquist E, Pereda V, Salamov A, Shapiro H, Wuyts J, Blaudez D, Buee M, Brokstein P, Canbaeck B, Cohen D, Grigoriev I (2008) The genome of *Laccaria bicolor* provides insights into mycorrhizal symbiosis. *Nature* 452:88-92.
- 139.Martinez D, Challacombe J, Morgenstern I, Hibbett D, Schmoll M, Kubicek C, Ferreira P, Ruiz-Duenas F, Martinez A, Kersten P, Hammel K, Vanden WA, Gaskell J, Lindquist E, Sabat G, Splinter BS, Larrondo L, Canessa P, Cullen D (2009) Genome, transcriptome, and secretome analysis of wood decay fungus *Postia placenta* supports unique mechanisms of lignocellulose conversion. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 106:1954-1959.
- 140.Martinez D, Oliver B, Graeser Y, Goldberg J, Li W, Martinez-Rossi N, Monod M, Shelest E, Barton R, Birch E, Brakhage A, Chen Z, Gurr S, Heiman D, Heitman J, Kosti I, Rossi A, Saif S, White T (2012) Comparative genome analysis of *Trichophyton rubrum* and related dermatophytes reveals candidate genes involved in infection. *Molecular Biology* 3 (259).
- 141.Mase T, Mori S, Yokoe M (2004) Purification, characterisation and a potential application of βglucosidase from *Aspergillus pulverulentus* YM-80. *Journal of Applied Glycoscience* 51 (3):263-267.
- 142.Mastromei G, Hanhart E, Perito B, Polsinelli M (1993).
- 143.McEwen J, Puccia R, Goldman G, Felipe M, Ma L, Henn M, Champion M, Cuomo C, Jaffe D, Young S, Gnerre S, Berlin A, Heiman D, Hepburn T, Sykes S, Yandava C, Alvarado L, Kodira C, Birren B (2008) Annotation of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* Pb01. *EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ* database.
- 144.Merril C, Goldman D, Sedman S, Ebert M (1981) Ultrasensitive stain for proteins in polyacrylamide gels shows regional variation in cerebrospinal fluid proteins. *Science* 211 (4489):1437-1438.
- 145.Miller G (1959) Use of dinitrosalisylic acid reagent for determination of reducing sugar. *Analytical chemistry* 31:426-428.

- 146.Millqvist-Fureby A, Gao C, Vulfson EN (1998) Regioselective synthesis of ethoxylated glycoside esters using β-glucosidase in supersaturated solutions and lipases in organic solvents. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 59 (6):747-753.
- 147.Montero M, Romeu A (1992) Kinetic study on the β-glucosidase-catalysed reaction of *Trichoderma viride* cellulase. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 38 (3):350-353.
- 148.Montgomery D, ed. (2001) *Design and analysis of experiments*. Edited by AW (Ed): John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 149.Moranelli F, Barbier J, Dove M, Mackay R, Seligy V, Yaguchi M, Willick G (1986) A clone coding for *Schizophyllum commune* β-glucosidase: homology with a yeast β-glucosidase. *International Journal of Biochemistry* 12:905-912.
- 150.Murphy C, Powlowski J, Wu M, Butler G, Tsang A (2011) Curation of characterized glycoside hydrolases of Fungal origin. *Database* 2011.
- 151.Murray P, Collins C, Tuohy M (2002) The molecular cloning of the β-glucosidase genes of *Talaromyces emersonii*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 152.Nakajima M, Yamashita T, Takahashi M, Nakano Y, Takeda T (2011) Identification, cloning and characterization of β-glucosidase from *Ustilago esculenta*. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology.
- 153.Nazir A, Soni R, Saini HS, Manhas RK, BS. C (2009) Regulation of expression of multiple βglucosidases of *Aspergillus terreus* and their purification and characterization. *Bioresources technology* 4 (1):155-171.
- 154.Nazir A, Soni R, Saini H, Kaur A, Chadha B (2010) Profiling Differential Expression of Cellulases and Metabolite Footprints in *Aspergillus terreus*. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 162:538-547.
- 155.Novozyme. Access (2010) *Novozyme*. http:// www.bioenergy. novozymes.com/ files/documents 2010 [cited.
- 156.Olsson L, Merino S, Cherry J (2007) Progress and Challenges in Enzyme Development for Biomass Utilization. In *Biofuels*: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 95-120.
- 157.Opassiri R, Pomthong B, Akiyama T, Nakphaichit M, Onkoksoong T, Ketudat cairns M, Ketudat cairns JR (2007) A stress-induced rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) β-glucosidase represents a new subfamily of glycosyl hydrolase family 5 containing a fascin-like domain. *Biochemical Journal* 408 (2):241-249.
- 158.Pain A, Woodward J, Quail M, Anderson M, Clark R, Collins M, Fosker N, Fraser A, Harris D, Larke N, Murphy L, Humphray S, O'Neil S, Pertea M, Price C, Rabbinowitsch E, Rajandream M, Salzberg S, Hall N (2004) Insight into the genome of *Aspergillus fumigatus*: analysis of a 922 kb region encompassing the nitrate assimilation gene cluster. *Fungal genetics and biology* 41:443-453.
- 159.Pan H, Chen Y, Guo J, Huang Q, Ye B, Huang G, Chen R, Zhang H (2012) Cloning and sequence analysis on β-glucosidase gene from *Aspergillus niger*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 160.Pandey A, Soccol C, Mitchell D (2000) New developments in solid state fermentation. Processes and products. *Process Biochemstry* 35:1153-1169.
- 161.Passos C, Yilmaz S, CM. S, Coimbra M (2009) Enhancement of grape seed oil extraction using a cell wall degrading enzyme cocktail. *Food Chemistry* 115 (1):48-53.
- 162.Payne W, Dean R, Nierman W, Amedeo P, Caler E, Fedorova N, Maiti R, Joardar V, Inman J, Galinsky K, Yu J, Bhatnagar D, Cleveland T (2007) Genome sequence of *Aspergillus flavus* strain NRRL 3357: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 163.Pepin P, Perreault A, Martin P, Gayet J, Groleau D, Lortie R (2005) Purification, cloning, and sequencing of a new extracellular β -glucosidase from *Aspergillus avenaceus*.
- 164.Peralta R, Kadowaki M, Terenzi HcF, Jorge JoA (1997) A highly thermostable β-glucosidase activity from the thermophilic fungus *Humicola grisea* Var. *thermoidea* : Purification and biochemical characterisation. *Fems Microbiology Letters* 146 (2):291-295.

- 165.Perez-Pons J, Cayetano A, Robordosa X, Lloberas J, Guasch A, Querol E (1994) A β-glucosidase gene (bgl3) from *Streptomyces* sp. strain QMB814.Molecular cloning, nucleotide sequence, purification and characterization of the encoded enzyme, a new member of family 1 glycosyl hydrolase. *European Journal of Biochemistry* 223:557-565.
- 166.Petruccioli M, Brimer L, Cicalini A, Pulci V, Federici F (1999) Production and properties of the linamarase and amygdalase activities of *Penicillium aurantiogrisieum* P35. *Bioscience Biotechnology and Biochemistry* 63 (5):805-812.
- 167.Qin Q, Zhang X, Wang X, Liu G, Chen X, Xie B, Dang H, Zhou B, Yu J, Zhang Y (2010) The complete genome of *Zunongwangia profunda* SM-A87 reveals its adaptation to the deep-sea environment and ecological role in sedimentary organic nitrogen degradation. *BMC Genomics* 11:247.
- 168.Ramani G, Meera B, Vanitha C, Rao M, Gunasekaran P (2012) Production, Purification, and Characterization of a β-Glucosidase of *Penicillium funiculosum* NCL1. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 167:959-972.
- 169.Ravin N, Mardanov A, Eldarov M, Kadnikov V, Beletsky A, Zvereva M, Smekalova E, Dontsova O, Skryabin K (2011) Genome sequence of the methylotrophic yeast *Hansenula polymorpha* DL1: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 170.Raynal A, Gerbaud C, Francingues M, Guerineau M (1987) Sequence and transcription of the βglucosidase gene of *Kluyveromyces fragilis* cloned in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Current Genetics* 12:175-184.
- 171.Reith M, Singh R, Curtis B, Boyd J, Bouevitch A, Kimball J, Munholland J, Murphy C, Sarty D, Williams J, Nash J, Johnson S, Brown L (2008) The genome of *Aeromonas salmonicida* subsp. salmonicida A449: insights into the evolution of a fish pathogen. *BMC Genomics* 9:427.
- 172.Riou C, Salmon J, Vallier M, Gunata Z, Barre P (1998) Purification, Characterization, and Substrate Specificity of a Novel Highly Glucose-Tolerant β-Glucosidase from *Aspergillus oryzae*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 64 (10):3607-3614.
- 173.Rivard D, Jabaji HS, Acoca L (2006) Quantification of selected genes during *Rhizoctonia solani* and *Solanum tuberosum* interaction using quantitative reverse transcription (QRT) PCR: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 174.Roitner M, Schalkhammer T, Pittner F (1984) Characterisation of naringinase from *Aspergillus niger*. Monatshefte fÃ¹/4r Chemie / Chemical Monthly 115 (10):1255-1267.
- 175.Rose T, Schultz E, Henikoff J, McCallum C, Henikoff S (1998) Consensus-degenerate hybrid oligonucleotide primers for amplification of distantly-related sequences. *Nucleic Acids Research* 26 (7):1628-1635.
- 176.Rosi I, Vinella M, Domizio P (1994) Characterisation of β-glycosidase activity in yeast of oenological origin. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology* 77:519-527.
- 177.Ruiz R, Ehrman T (1996) Determination of carbohydrates in biomass by high performance liquid chromatography. *NREL Ethanol project laboratoryanalytical procedure* 2 (1):1-12.
- 178.Saha B, Bothast R (1996) Production, Purification, and Characterization of a Highly Glucose-Tolerant Novel β-Glucosidase from *Candida peltata*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 62 (9):3165-3170.
- 179.Sambrook J, Fritsch E, Maniatis T, eds (1989) *Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual.* 2nd ed: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory,Cold Spring.
- 180.Schardl C, Young C, Hesse U, Amyotte S, Andreeva K, Calie P, Fleetwood J, Haws D, Moore N, Oeser B, Panaccione D, Schweri K, Voisey C, Farman M, Jaromczyk J, Roe B, O'Sullivan D, Scott B, Zeng Z (2013) Plant-Symbiotic Fungi as Chemical Engineers: Multi-Genome Analysis of the Clavicipitaceae Reveals Dynamics of Alkaloid Loci. *PLoS Genetics* 9.
- 181.Schirawski J, Mannhaupt G, Munch K, Brefort T, Schipper K, Doehlemann G, Di Stasio M, Rossel N, Mendoza-Mendoza A, Pester D, Muller O, Winterberg B, Meyer E, Ghareeb H, Wollenberg T,

Munsterkotter M, Wong P, Walter M, Kahmann R (2010) Pathogenicity determinants in smut fungi revealed by genome comparison. *Science* 330:1546-1548.

- 182.Schneider C, Rasband W, Eliceiri K (2012) NIH Image to ImageJ: 25 years of image analysis. *Nature Methods* 9:671-675.
- 183.Segal E, Yehuda H, Droby S, Wisniewski M, Goldway M (2002) Cloning and analysis of CoEXG1, a secreted 1,3-β-glucanase of the yeast biocontrol agent *Candida oleophila*. *Yeast* 19:1171-1182.
- 184.Semenova VM, Okunev NO, Gusakov VA, Sinitsyn AP (2009) Disaccharide Synthesis by Enzymatic Condensation of Glucose: Glycoside Linkage Patterns for Different Fungal Species. Open Glycoscience 2:20-24.
- 185.Seshadri A, Akiyama T, Opassiri R, Kuaprasert B, Cairns J (2009) Structural and Enzymatic Characterization of Os3BGlu6, a Rice β-Glucosidase Hydrolyzing Hydrophobic Glycosides and (1,3)- and (1,2)-Linked Disaccharides. *Plant physiology* 151 (1):47-58.
- 186.Sharpton T, Stajich J, Rounsley S, Gardner M, Wortman J, Jordar V, Maiti R, Kodira C, Neafsey D, Zeng Q, Hung C, McMahan C, Muszewska A, Grynberg M, Mandel M, Kellner E, Barker B, Galgiani J, Taylor J (2009) Comparative genomic analyses of the human fungal pathogens *Coccidioides* and their relatives. *Genome Research* 19:1722-1731.
- 187.Shimizu T, Ohtani K, Hirakawa H, Ohshima K, Yamashita A, Shiba T, Ogasawara N, Hattori M, Kuhara S, Hayashi H (2002) Complete genome sequence of *Clostridium perfringens*, an anaerobic flesh-eater. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 99:996-1001.
- 188.Sidik M, Sharifudin S, Senafi S (2004) A partial β-glucosidase gene from *Aspergillus terreus* SUK-1: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 189.Simos G, Panagiotidis C, Skoumbas A, Choli D, Ouzounis C, Georgatsos J (1994) Barley βglucosidase:Expression during seed germination and maturation and partial amino acid sequences. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1199 (1):52-58.
- 190.Simpson R, ed. (2004) Concentrating Solutions of Protein, Purifying Proteins for proteomics: A Laboratory Manual. Edited by S RJ: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.
- 191.Singh A, Hayashi K (1995) Microbial cellulases: protein architecture, molecular properties, and biosynthesis. *Advances in applied microbiology* 40:1-44.
- 192.Singhania RR, Sukumaran RK, Rajasree KP, Mathew A, Gottumukkala L, Pandey A (2011) Properties of a major β-glucosidase-BGL1 from *Aspergillus niger* NII-08121 expressed differentially in response to carbon sources. *Process Biochemistry* 46 (7):1521-1524.
- 193.Skory C, Freer S (1995) Cloning and characterization of a gene encoding a cell-bound, extracellular β-glucosidase in the yeast *Candida wickerhamii*. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 61:518-525.
- 194.Skory C, Freer S, Bothast R (1996) Properties of an intracellular β-glucosidase purified from the cellobiose fermenting yeast *Candida wickerhamii*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 46 (4):353-359.
- 195.Smith T, Hill K, Foley B, Detter J, Munk A, Bruce D, Doggett N, Smith L, Marks J, Xie G, Brettin T (2007) Analysis of the neurotoxin complex genes in *Clostridium botulinum* A1-A4 and B1 strains: BoNT/A3, /Ba4 and /B1 clusters are located within plasmids. In *PLoS ONE*.
- 196. Soewnsen A (2010) A new highly efficient β -glucosidase from the novel species Aspergillus Saccharolyticus, Aalborg University.
- 197.Sonia K, Chadha B, Badhan A, Saini H, Bhat M (2008) Identification of glucose tolerant acid active β-glucosidases from thermophilic and thermotolerant fungi. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* 24 (5):599-604.
- 198.Sørensen A, Lübeck P, Lübeck M, Teller P, Ahring B (2011) β-Glucosidases from a new *Aspergillus* species can substitute commercial β-glucosidases for saccharification of lignocellulosic biomass. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 57 (8):638-650.
- 199.Souza FHM, Nascimento CV, Rosa JC, Masui DC, Leone FA, Jorge JA, Furriel RPM (2010) Purification and biochemical characterization of a mycelial glucose- and xylose-stimulated β-

glucosidase from the thermophilic fungus *Humicola insolens*. *Process Biochemistry* 45 (2):272-278.

- 200.Spanu P, Abbott J, Amselem J, Burgis T, Soanes D, Stuber K, Ver Loren VTE, Brown J, Butcher S, Gurr S, Lebrun M, Ridout C, Schulze-Lefert P, Talbot N, Ahmadinejad N, Ametz C, Barton G, Benjdia M, Panstruga R (2010) Genome expansion and gene loss in powdery mildew fungi reveal tradeoffs in extreme parasitism. *Science* 330:1543-1546.
- 201.Stajich J, Wilke S, Ahren D, Au C, Birren B, Borodovsky M, Burns C, Canbaeck B, Casselton L, Cheng C, Deng J, Dietrich F, Fargo D, Farman M, Gathman A, Goldberg J, Guigo R, Hoegger P, Pukkila P (2010) Insights into evolution of multicellular fungi from the assembled chromosomes of the mushroom *Coprinopsis cinerea (Coprinus cinereus)*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science(PNAS)* 107:11889-11894.
- 202.Steenbakkers P, Harhangi H, Bosscher M, MMCvd. H, Keltjens J, Drift C, Vogels G, Camp H (2003) β-glucosidase in cellulosome of the anaerobic fungus *Piromyces* sp. strain E2 is a family 3 glycoside hydrolase. *Journal of Biochemistry* 370:963-970.
- 203.Sukumaran R, Singhania R, Pandey A (2005) Microbial cellulases Production, applications and challenges. *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* 64 (11):832-844.
- 204.Suto M, Tomita F (2001) Induction and Catabolite repression mechanisms of cellulase in fungi. Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering 92 (4):305-311.
- 205.Takashima S, Nakamura A, Hdaka M, Masaki H, Uozomi T (1999) Molecular cloning and expression of the novel fungal β-glucosidase gene from *Humicola grisea* and *Trichoderma reesei*. *Journal of Biochemistry* 125:728-736.
- 206.Tang B, Ding L, Zhang Q, Tang W, Pan H (2010) Two β-Glucosidase Genes Were Isolated from the Library of *Rhizopus stolonifer* var. reflexus And Expressed in *Pichia pastoris*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 207. Thom C, Raper K (1939) The Aspergillus nidulans Group. Mycologia 31:653-669.
- 208.Tomaiuolo M, Bertram R, Houle D (2008) Enzyme isoforms may increase the phenotypic robustness. *Evolution* 62 (11):2884-2893.
- 209.Trauger AS, Webb W, Siuzdak G (2002) Peptide and protein analysis with mass spectrometry. *Spectroscopy* 16:15-28.
- 210.Tsukada T, Igarashi K, Yoshid M, Samejima M (2006) Molecular cloning and characterization of two intracellular β-glucosidases belonging to glycoside hydrolase family 1 from the basidiomycete *Phanerochaete chrysosporium. Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 73 (4):807-814.
- 211.Ueng P, Reszka E, Malkus A, Chung K, Arseniuk E (2004) Presence of β-glucosidase gene in *Phaeosphaeria nodorum* and *P. avenaria* f. sp. *triticea*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 212.Vaithanomsat P, Songpim, Malapant T, Kosugi A, Thanapase W, Mori Y (2011) Production of β-Glucosidase from a Newly Isolated *Aspergillus* Species Using Response Surface Methodology. *International Journal of Microbiology*.
- 213.van HE, Litthauer D, Jugdave A (2013) Nanoparticle formation by a *Geobacillus* isolate from a South African gold mine.
- 214.Varghese J, Hrmova M, Fincher G (1999) Three-dimensional structure of a barley β-D-glucan exohydrolase, a family 3 glycosyl hydrolase. *Structure* 7 (2):179-190.
- 215.Wallecha A, Mishra S (2003) Purification and characterization of two β-glucosidases from a thermotolerant yeast *Pichia etchellsii*. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1649 (1):74-84.
- 216.Wang C, Wu G, Chen C, Chen S (2012) High Production of β-Glucosidase by *Aspergillus niger* on Corncob. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 168 (1):58-67.
- 217.Wang Q, Trimbur D, Graham R, Warren R, Withers S (1995) Identification of the acid/base catalyst in Agrobacterium faecalis β-glucosidase by kinetic analysis of mutants. Biochemistry 34 (44):14554-15562.
- 218.Watanabe Tl, Sato T, Yoshioka S, Koshijima T, Kuwahara M (1992) Purirfication and properties of *Aspergillus niger* β-glucosidase. *European Journal of Biochemistry* 209:651-659.

- 219.Wesley EW, Donal FD (1982) Purification and properties of β-glucosidase from *Aspergillus terreus*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 44 (6):1289.
- 220. White T, Bruns T, Lee S, Taylor J, eds (1990) Amplification and direct sequencing of fungal ribosomal RNA genes for phylogenetics. Edited by GD Innis MA, Sninsky JJ, White TJ: Academic Press, Inc, New York.
- 221.Willick G, Seligy V (1985) Multiplicity in cellulases of *Schizophyllum commune* Derivation partly from heterogeneity in transcription and glycosylation. *European Journal of Biochemistry* 151:89-96.
- 222.Withers S, Warren R, Street I, Rupitz K, Kempton J, Aebersold R (1990) Unequivocal demonstration of the involvement of a glutamate residue as a nucleophile in the mechanism of a retaining glycosidase. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 112:5887-5889.
- 223.Withers S, Dombroski D, Berven L, Kilburn D, Miller RJ, Warren R, Gilkes N (1986) Direct 1H NMR determination of the stereochemical course of hydrolyses catalysed by glucanase components of the cellulase complex. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 139 (2):487-494.
- 224.Wohlbach D, Kuo A, Sato T, Potts K, Salamov A, Labutti K, Sun H, Clum A, Pangilinan J, Lindquist E, Lucas S, Lapidus A, Jin M, Gunawan C, Balan V, Dale B, Jeffries T, Zinkel R, Gasch A (2011) Comparative genomics of xylose-fermenting fungi for enhanced biofuel production. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 108:13212-13217.
- 225.Wolfe B, Pringle A (2011) Evolution of the ectomycorrhizal symbiosis in Amanita.
- 226.Woodward J, Wiseman A (1982) Fungal and other β–glucosidases: Their properties and applications. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 4:73-79.
- 227.Wu W, Kasuga T, Xiong X, Ma D, Fan Z (2013) Location and contribution of individual βglucosidase from *Neurospora crassa* to total beta-glucosidase activity. *Archives of Microbiology*:1-7.
- 228.Xiao G, Ying S, Zheng P, Wang Z, Zhang S, Xie X, Shang Y, St Leger R, Zhao G, Wang C, Feng M (2012) Genomic perspectives on the evolution of fungal entomopathogenicity in *Beauveria* bassiana. Science Reporter 2:483.
- 229.Xu R, Teng F, Li D (2009) Cloning and expression of a gene encoding β-glucosidase from the thermophilic fungus *Chaetomium thermophilum*: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 230.Xu Z, Shih M, Poulton J (2006) An extracellular exo-β-(1,3)-glucanase from *Pichia pastoris*: purification, characterization, molecular cloning, and functional expression. *Protein Expression and purification* 47:118-127.
- 231.Yan T, Lin C (1997) Synthesis of alkyl β-glucosides from cellobiose with *Aspergillus niger* β-glucosidase II CCRC 31494. *Bioscience Biotechnology and Biochemistry* 61 (6):965-970.
- 232.Yang S, Jiang Z, Yan Q, Zhu H (2008) Characterization of a thermostable extracellular β-glucosidase with activities of exoglucanase and transglycosylation from *Paecilomyces thermophila*. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 56 (2):602-608.
- 233.Yang S, Hua C, Yan Q, Li Y, Jiang Z (2013) Biochemical properties of a novel glycoside hydrolase family 1 β-glucosidase (PtBglu1) from *Paecilomyces thermophila* expressed in *Pichia pastoris*. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 92 (1):784-791.
- 234.Yoshida E, Hidaka M, Fushinobu S, Koyanagi T, Minami H, Tamaki H, Kitaoka M, Katayama T, Kumagai H (2009) Purification, crystallization and preliminary X-ray analysis of β-glucosidase from *Kluyveromyces marxianus* NBRC1777. *Acta Crystallography* 65:1190-1192.
- 235.Yu J, Wang Q, Geng X, Bao W, He P, Cai J (2013) Genome sequence of *Candida maltosa* Xu316, a potential industrial strain for xylitol and ethanol production: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 236.Zhang C, Li D, Yu H, Zhang B, Jin F (2007) Purification and characterization of piceid-β-Dglucosidase from *Aspergillus oryzae*. *Process Biochemistry* 42 (1):83-88.
- 237.Zhang Y, Himmel M, Mielenz J (2006) Outlook for cellulase improvement:Screening and selection strategies. *Biotechnology Advances* 24 (5):452-481.

- 238.Zhao G, Hou L, Wang C, Cao X (2012) Comparative genomic analyses of *Aspergillus oryzae* 3.042 and *Aspergillus oryzae* RIB40 for soy-sauce fermentation: EMBL/GenBank/DDBJ databases.
- 239.Zheng P, Xia Y, Xiao G, Xiong C, Hu X, Zhang S, Zheng H, Huang Y, Zhou Y, Wang S, Zhao G, Liu X, St Leger R, Wang C (2011) Genome sequence of the insect pathogenic fungus *Cordyceps militaris*, a valued traditional chinese medicine. *Genome Biology* 12:116.
- 240.Zou S, Zhang C, Ma Y, Zhang W (2011) Expression of β-glucosidase I from *Aspergillus aculeatus* and cellobiose utilization in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: EMBL/GENBANK/DDBJ database.
- 241.Zuccaro A, Lahrmann U, Guldener U, Langen G, Pfiffi S, Biedenkopf D, Wong P, Samans B, Grimm C, Basiewicz M, Murat C, Martin F, Kogel K (2011) Endophytic Life Strategies Decoded by Genome and Transcriptome Analyses of the Mutualistic Root Symbiont *Piriformospora indica*. *PLoS Pathogens* 7:1002290.

APPENDIX 1

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

$\%$ Percentage μ Micron/ micrometer μ gmicrogram μ Mmicromolar μ Imicrolitre°CDegree CelsiusANOVAAnalysis of VarianceBGL β -glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAElthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β -glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1GH3Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 3	#	Number
μ gmicrogram μ Mmicromolar μ Imicroitre°CDegree CelsiusANOVAAnalysis of VarianceBGL β -glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus Degenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/ggram per gramg/gGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	%	Percentage
μMmicromolarμlmicrolitre°CDegree CelsiusANOVAAnalysis of VarianceBGL β -glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/ggram per gramg/sGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	μ	Micron/ micrometer
μmicrolitre 0 CDegree CelsiusANOVAAnalysis of VarianceBGL β -glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleot de triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	μg	microgram
°CDegree CelsiusANOVAAnalysis of VarianceBGLβ-glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	μM	micromolar
ANOVAAnalysis of VarianceBGLβ-glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per firamg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	μl	microlitre
BGLβ-glucosidaseBLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	°C	Degree Celsius
BLASTBasic Local Alignment Search Toolbpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxy Ribonucleit de triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/zgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegkGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	ANOVA	Analysis of Variance
bpbase pairCBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxy Ribonucleic AcidDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	BGL	β-glucosidase
CBHCellobiohydrolasecDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	BLAST	Basic Local Alignment Search Tool
cDNAComplementary DNAcmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	bp	base pair
cmcentimeterCMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	CBH	Cellobiohydrolase
CMCCarboxy Methyl CelluloseCMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	cDNA	Complementary DNA
CMCaseCarboxy Methyl CellulaseCODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	cm	centimeter
CODEHOPCOnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide PrimersCSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxy ribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	CMC	Carboxy Methyl Cellulose
CSIRCouncil of Scientific and Industrial ResearchDaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/Lgram per gramgJLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	CMCase	Carboxy Methyl Cellulase
DaDaltonDNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/Lgram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	CODEHOP	COnsensus DEgenerate Hybrid Oligonucleotide Primers
DNADeoxy Ribonucleic AciddNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/Lgram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	CSIR	Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
dNTPDeoxyribonucleotide triphosphateDNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/Lgram per gramg/LGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	Da	Dalton
DNS3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic AcidDOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegkGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	DNA	Deoxy Ribonucleic Acid
DOEDesign of ExperimentsEDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	dNTP	Deoxyribonucleotide triphosphate
EDTAEthylene Diamine Tetra Acetic AcidEGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	DNS	3, 5 Dinitro Salicylic Acid
EGEndoglucanaseESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	DOE	Design of Experiments
ESIElectron Spray IonizationFigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	EDTA	Ethylene Diamine Tetra Acetic Acid
FigFigureFPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	EG	Endoglucanase
FPAaseFilter Paper Hydrolyzing ActivityFPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	ESI	Electron Spray Ionization
FPUFilter paper unitsggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	Fig	Figure
ggramg/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	FPAase	Filter Paper Hydrolyzing Activity
g/ggram per gramg/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	FPU	Filter paper units
g/Lgram per litreGBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	g	gram
GBGLGlucose tolerant β-glucosidasegdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	g/g	gram per gram
gdsGrams dry substrateGHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	g/L	gram per litre
GHGlycosyl HydrolaseGH1Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	GBGL	
GH1 Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 1	•	-
	GH	
GH3 Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 3		
	GH3	Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 3

GH5	Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 5
GH9	Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 9
GH30	Glycosyl Hydrolase Family 30
h	hour
IU	International Units
IUPAC	International Union for Pure and Applied Chemistry.
kDa	kilo Daltons
Ki	Inhibition constant
Km	Michaelis constant
Ki'	Dissociation constant
L	Liter
LSU	Large Subunit
lbs	Pounds Inch ⁻²
Μ	Molar
MALDI	Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization
mg	milligram
mg/g	milligram per gram
min	minute
ml	milliliter
mM	millimolar
MTCC	Microbial Type Culture Collection
MUG	Methyl Umbelliferyl β-D glucopyranoside
NCIM	National Collection of Industrial Microorganisms
NII	NIIST Culture Collection ID
NIIST	National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and
	Technology
NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory, USA
PAGE	Poly Acrylamide Gel Electrophoresis
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PDB	Potato Dextrose Broth
PDA	Potato Dextrose Agar
pI	Isoelectric Point
pNP	para-Nitrophenol
pNPG	para –Nitrophenyl β-D glucopyranoside
RNA	Ribonucleic Acid
rpm	Rotations per minute
rRNA	Ribosomal RNA
SEB	Steam Exploded Sugarcane Bagasse
SDS	Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate

SEM	Scanning Electron Microscope
SmF	Submerged Fermentation
sp	Species
SSF	Solid State Fermentation
SSU	Small Subunit
TAIL PCR	Thermal Asymmetric Interlaced Polymerase Chain Reaction
TFF	Tangential Flow Filtration
TOF	Time of Flight
U	Units
U/gds	Units per gram dry substrate
U/ml	Units/milliliter
UV	Ultra Violet
v/v	Volume /Volume
Vmax	Maximum Velocity
w/v	Weight/Volume
WB	Wheat Bran
YEP broth	Yeast Extract Peptone Broth